#### STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

# 2022 No. 000

# INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING

# The A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022

Made - - - - 12th August 2022

Coming into force - - 2nd September 2022

# **CONTENTS**

# PART 1 PRELIMINARY

- 1. Citation and commencement
- 2. Interpretation
- 3. Disapplication of legislative provisions
- 4. Maintenance of drainage works

# PART 2 PRINCIPAL POWERS

- 5. Development consent etc. granted by the Order
- 6. Maintenance of authorised development
- 7. Limits of deviation
- 8. Benefit of Order
- 9. Consent to transfer benefit of Order

# PART 3 STREETS

- 10. Application of the 1991 Act
- 11. Construction and maintenance of new, altered or diverted streets and other structures
- 12. Classification of roads, etc.
- 13. Power to alter layout etc. of streets
- 14. Street works
- 15. Temporary stopping up and restriction of use of streets
- 16. Permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access
- 17. Access to works
- 18. Clearways
- 19. Traffic regulation

# PART 4 SUPPLEMENTAL POWERS

- 20. Discharge of water
- 21. Protective work to buildings
- 22. Authority to survey and investigate the land

# PART 5 POWERS OF ACQUISITION

- 23. Compulsory acquisition of land
- 24. Compulsory acquisition of land incorporation of the mineral code
- 25. Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily
- 26. Compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants
- 27. Public rights of way
- 28. Private rights over land
- 29. Modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act
- 30. Application of the 1981 Act
- 31. Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only
- 32. Rights under or over streets
- 33. Temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development
- 34. Temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development
- 35. Statutory undertakers
- 36. Apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in stopped up streets
- 37. Recovery of costs of new connections
- 38. Special category land

# PART 6 OPERATIONS

- 39. Felling or lopping of trees and removal of hedgerows
- 40. Trees subject to tree preservation orders

# PART 7 MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

- 41. Application of landlord and tenant law
- 42. Operational land for purposes of the 1990 Act
- 43. Defence to proceedings in respect of statutory nuisance
- 44. No double recovery
- 45. Disregard of certain improvements etc.
- 46. Set off for enhancement in value of retained land
- 47. Appeals relating to the Control of Pollution Act 1974
- 48. Use of consecrated land
- 49. Protection of interests
- 50. Certification of documents, etc.
- 51. Service of notices
- 52. Arbitration
- 53. Crown Rights

## **SCHEDULES**

- SCHEDULE 1 AUTHORISED DEVELOPMENT
- SCHEDULE 2 REQUIREMENTS
  - PART 1 REQUIREMENTS
  - PART 2 PROCEDURE FOR DISCHARGE OF REQUIREMENTS
- SCHEDULE 3 CLASSIFICATIONS OF ROADS, ETC.
  - PART 1 TRUNK ROADS
  - PART 2 CLASSIFIED B ROADS
  - PART 3 UNCLASSIFIED ROADS
  - PART 4 SPEED LIMITS
  - PART 5 REVOCATIONS & VARIATIONS OF EXISTING TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDERS
  - PART 6 FOOTPATHS, CYCLE TRACKS, FOOTWAYS AND BRIDLEWAYS
  - PART 7 ROADS TO BE DE-TRUNKED
  - PART 8 TRAFFIC REGULATION MEASURES (CLEARWAYS AND PROHIBITIONS)

#### **SCHEDULE 4**

- PART 1 HIGHWAYS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH NO SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED
- PART 2 HIGHWAYS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH A SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED AND NEW HIGHWAYS WHICH ARE OTHERWISE TO BE PROVIDED
- PART 3 PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH A SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED AND NEW PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS WHICH ARE OTHERWISE TO BE PROVIDED
- PART 4 PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH NO SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED
- SCHEDULE 5 LAND IN WHICH ONLY NEW RIGHTS ETC. MAY BE ACQUIRED
- SCHEDULE 6 MODIFICATION OF COMPENSATION AND COMPULSORY PURCHASE ENACTMENTS FOR CREATION OF NEW RIGHTS
- SCHEDULE 7 LAND OF WHICH TEMPORARY POSSESSION MAY BE TAKEN
- SCHEDULE 8 REMOVAL OF HEDGEROWS
  - PART 1 REMOVAL OF HEDGEROWS
  - PART 2 REMOVAL OF IMPORTANT HEDGEROWS
- SCHEDULE 9 PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS
  - PART 1 FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, WATER AND SEWAGE UNDERTAKERS
  - PART 2 FOR THE PROTECTION OF OPERATORS OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS CODE NETWORKS
  - PART 3 FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATIONAL GRID AS GAS UNDERTAKER
  - PART 4 FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANGLIAN WATER
- SCHEDULE 10 DOCUMENTS, ETC. TO BE CERTIFIED

An application has been made to the Secretary of State under section 37 of the Planning Act 2008(a) ("the 2008 Act") in accordance with the Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009(b) for an Order granting development consent.

The application was examined by a single appointed person (appointed by the Secretary of State) in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part 6 of the 2008 Act and the Infrastructure Planning (Examination Procedure) Rules 2010(c).

The single appointed person, having considered the representations made and not withdrawn and the application together with the accompanying documents, in accordance with section 83 of the 2008 Act has submitted a report and recommendation to the Secretary of State.

The Secretary of State, having considered the report and recommendation, is satisfied that open space comprised within the Order Land, when burdened with the new rights authorised for compulsory acquisition under the terms of this Order, will be no less advantageous than it was before such acquisition, to the persons in whom it is vested, other persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights, and the public and that, accordingly, section 132(3) of the 2008 Act applies or, where open space comprised within the Order Land is being acquired for a temporary purpose that, accordingly, section 132(4B) of the 2008 Act applies.

The Secretary of State, having considered the representations made and not withdrawn, and the report and recommendation of the single appointed person, has decided to make an Order granting development consent for the development described in the application with modifications which in the opinion of the Secretary of State do not make any substantial changes to the proposals comprised in the application.

The Secretary of State, in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 114(**d**), 115(**e**), 117(**f**), 120(**g**), 122(**h**) and 123(**i**) of, and paragraphs 1 to 3, 10 to 15, 17, 19 to 23, 26, 33, 36 and 37 of Part 1 Schedule 5(**j**) to, the 2008 Act, makes the following Order—

## PART 1

## **PRELIMINARY**

#### Citation and commencement

**1.** This Order may be cited as the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022 and comes into force on 2nd September 2022.

<sup>(</sup>a) 2008 c. 29. Parts 1 to 7 were amended by Chapter 6 of Part 6 of the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20).

<sup>(</sup>b) S.I. 2009/2264, amended by S.I. 2010/439, S.I. 2010/602, S.I. 2012/635, S.I. 2012/2654, S.I. 2012/2732, S.I. 2013/522, S.I. 2013/755, S.I. 2014/469, S.I. 2014/2381, S.I. 2015/377, S.I. 2015/1682, S.I. 2017/524, S.I. 2017/572, S.I. 2018/378, S.I. 2019/734, S.I. 2020/764, S.I. 2020/1534 and S.I.2021/978.

<sup>(</sup>c) S.I. 2010/103, amended by S.I. 2012/635.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 114 was amended by paragraph 55 of Part 1 of Schedule 11 to the Localism Act 2011.

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 115 was amended by paragraph 56 of Part 2 of Schedule 13 and Part 20 of Schedule 25 to the Localism Act 2011 and section 160 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22) and section 43 of the Wales Act 2017 (c. 4).

<sup>(</sup>f) Section 117 was amended by paragraph 58 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 and Part 20 of Schedule 25 to the Localism Act 2011.

<sup>(</sup>g) Section 120 was amended by section 140 and paragraph 60 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011.

<sup>(</sup>h) Section 122 was amended by paragraph 62 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011.

<sup>(</sup>i) Section 123 was amended by paragraph 62 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011.

<sup>(</sup>j) Part 1 of Schedule 5 was amended by paragraph 4 of Part 1 of Schedule 8 and Part 2 of Schedule 22 to the Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 (c. 23), paragraph 71 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 and paragraph 76 of Part 3 of Schedule 6 to the Wales Act 2017.

#### Interpretation

2.—(1) In this Order except where provided otherwise—

"the 1961 Act" means the Land Compensation Act 1961(a);

"the 1965 Act" means the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965(b);

"the 1980 Act" means the Highways Act 1980(c);

"the 1981 Act" means the Compulsory Purchase (Vesting Declarations) Act 1981(d);

"the 1984 Act" means the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984(e);

"the 1990 Act" means the Town and Country Planning Act 1990(f);

"the 1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991(g);

"the 2004 Act" means the Traffic Management Act 2004(h);

"the 2008 Act" means the Planning Act 2008(i);

"address" includes any number or address for the purposes of electronic transmission;

"Anglian Water" means Anglian Water Services Limited (company number 2366656), whose registered office is at Lancaster House, Lancaster Way, Ermine Business Park, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, United Kingdom, PE29 6XU (or a related subsidiary company);

"apparatus" has the same meaning as in Part 3 of the 1991 Act;

"authorised development" means the development and associated development described in Schedule 1 (authorised development) and any other development authorised by this Order;

"book of reference" means the document of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the book of reference for the purposes of this Order;

"bridleway" has the same meaning as in the 1980 Act;

"BT" means British Telecommunications Plc (company number 1800000), whose registered office is at 81 Newgate Street, London, EC1A 7AJ;

"building" includes any structure or erection or any part of a building, structure or erection;

"carriageway" has the same meaning as in section 329(1) of the 1980 Act;

"classification of roads plans" means the documents of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the classification of roads plans for the purposes of this Order;

"commence" means beginning to carry out any material operation (as defined in section 56(4) of the 1990 Act)(j) forming part of the authorised development other than operations consisting of archaeological investigations and mitigation works, ecological surveys and preconstruction ecological mitigation, investigations for the purpose of assessing and monitoring ground conditions and levels, remedial work in respect of any contamination or other adverse ground conditions, erection of any temporary means of enclosure, receipt and erection of construction plant, equipment, welfare facilities and temporary buildings and site clearance. and the temporary display of site notices or advertisements, and "commencement" is to be construed accordingly;

<sup>(</sup>a) 1961 c. 33.

<sup>(</sup>b) 1965 c. 56.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1980 c. 66. (d) 1981 c. 66.

<sup>(</sup>e) 1984 c. 27. (f) 1990 c. 8.

<sup>(</sup>g) 1991 c. 22.

**<sup>(</sup>h)** 2004 c.18.

<sup>2008</sup> c. 29.

Section 56(4) was amended by section 32 of, and paragraph 10(2) of Schedule 7 to, the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34).

"cycle track" has the same meaning as in section 329(1) (further provisions as to interpretation) of the 1980 Act(a) and for the purposes of this Order includes parts of a cycle track and a right of way on foot;

"de-trunking plans" mean the documents of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the de-trunking plans for the purposes of this Order;

"electronic transmission" means a communication transmitted—

- (a) by means of an electronic communications network; or
- (b) by other means but while in electronic form;

and in this definition "electronic communications network" has the same meaning as in section 32(1) (meaning of electronic communications networks and services) of the Communications Act 2003(**b**);

"EMP (First Iteration)" means the first iteration of the environmental management plan produced in accordance with the DMRB during the preliminary design stage and certified by the Secretary of State as the environmental management plan for the purposes of the Order;

"engineering drawings and sections" means the documents of that description certified as the engineering drawings and sections by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"environmental statement" means the document of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the environmental statement for the purposes of this Order;

"flood risk assessment" means the document of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the flood risk assessment for the purposes of this Order;

"footpath" has the same meaning as in section 329(1) of the 1980 Act;;

"footway" has the same meaning as in section 329(1) of the 1980 Act;

"general arrangement plans" means the documents of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the general arrangement plans for the purposes of this Order;

"hedgerow plans" means the documents of that description certified as the hedgerow plans by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"highway" has the same meaning as in section 328(1) of the 1980 Act;

"highway authority" means the undertaker;

"horizontal directional drilling" refers to a boring technique involving drilling in an arc between two points;

"horizontal directional drilling compound" means a construction site associated with the onshore connection works where horizontal directional drilling or other trenchless construction technique is proposed including hard standing, lay down and storage areas for construction materials and equipment, areas for spoil, areas for vehicular parking, bunded storage areas, areas comprising water and bentonite tanks, pumps and pipes, areas for welfare facilities including offices and canteen and washroom facilities, wheel washing facilities, workshop facilities and temporary fencing or other means of enclosure and areas for other facilities required for construction purposes;

"Hornsea Three" means the wind farm to be constructed pursuant to the Hornsea Three Order;

"Hornsea Three Order" means the Hornsea Three Offshore Wind Farm Order 2020;

"land plans" means the documents of that description certified as the land plans by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"limits of deviation" means the limits of deviation referred to in article 7 (limits of deviation);

"local highway authority" means Norfolk County Council;

<sup>(</sup>a) The definition of "cycle track" was amended by section 1 of the Cycle Tracks Act 1984 (c. 38) and paragraph 21(2) of Schedule 3 to the Road Traffic (Consequential Provisions) Act 1988 (c. 54).

**<sup>(</sup>b)** 2003 c. 21. Section 32(1) was amended by S.I. 2011/1210.

"maintain" in relation to the authorised development includes to inspect, repair, adjust, alter, remove, replace or reconstruct, provided such works do not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement, and any derivative of "maintain" is to be construed accordingly;

"NGG" means National Grid Gas Plc (company number 2006000), whose registered office is at 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH;

"Order land" means the land shown on the land plans which is within the limits of the land to be acquired permanently or used permanently or temporarily and described in the Book of Reference:

"Order limits" means the limits of land to be acquired permanently or used temporarily as shown on the land plans and works plans within which the authorised development may be carried out;

"Ørsted" means Ørsted Hornsea Project Three (UK) Limited (company number 08584210), whose registered office is at 5 Howick Place, London, SW1P 1WG;

"outline traffic management plan" means the document of that description certified as the outline traffic management plan by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"owner", in relation to land, has the same meaning as in section 7 (interpretation) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981(a);

"relevant highway authority" means the local highway authority for the land in question;

"relevant planning authority" means in any given provision of this Order, the planning authority for the area in which the land to which the provision relates is situated;

"rights of way and access plans" means the documents of that description certified as the rights of way and access plans by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"special category land plans" means the documents of that description certified by the Secretary of State as the special category land plans for the purposes of this Order;

"statutory undertaker" means any statutory undertaker for the purposes of section 127(8) (statutory undertakers' land) of the 2008 Act;

"street" means a street within the meaning of section 48(**b**) (streets, street works and undertakers) of the 1991 Act, together with land on the verge of a street or between two carriageways, and includes part of a street,

"street authority", in relation to a street, has the same meaning as in Part 3 of the 1991 Act;

"traffic authority" has the same meaning as in section 121A(c) (traffic authorities) of the 1984 Act;

"traffic regulation plans" means the documents of that description certified as the traffic regulation plans by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order;

"tribunal" means the Lands Chamber of the Upper Tribunal;

"trunk road" means a highway which is a trunk road by virtue of—

- (a) section 10(**d**) (general provision as to trunk roads) or section 19(1)(**e**) (certain special roads and other highways to become trunk roads) of the 1980 Act;
- (b) an order made or direction given under section 10 of that Act; or
- (c) an order granting development consent; or
- (d) any other enactment;

<sup>(</sup>a) 1981 c. 67. The definition of "owner" was amended in section 7 by paragraph 9 of Schedule 15 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34). There are other amendments to section 7 which are not relevant to this Order.

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 48 was amended by section 124 of the Local Transport Act 2008 (c. 26).

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 121A was inserted by section 168(1) of, and paragraph 70 of Schedule 8 to, the 1991 Act, and amended by section 1(6) of, and paragraph 95(2) and (3) of Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015 (c.7) and S.I. 2001/1400.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 10 was amended by section 22(2) of the 1991 Act and paragraph 22 of Schedule 2 to the 2008 Act, and by section 1 of, and Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015.

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 19(1) ws amended by section 1 of, and Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015.

"UKPN" means UK Power Networks (Operations) Limited (company number 03870728), whose registered office is at Newington House, 237 Southwark Bridge Road, London, SE1 6NP;

"undertaker" means National Highways Limited, (company number 09346363), whose registered office is at Bridge House, 1 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4LZ;

"watercourse" includes all rivers, streams, ditches, drains, canals, cuts, culverts, dykes, sluices, sewers and passages through which water flows except a public sewer or drain; and

"works plans" means the documents of that description certified as the works plans by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this Order.

- (2) References in this Order to rights over land include references to rights to do, or to place and maintain, anything in, on or under land or in the airspace above its surface and references in this Order to the imposition of restrictive covenants are references to the creation of rights over land which interfere with the interests or rights of another and are for the benefit of land which is acquired under this Order or is otherwise comprised in the Order land.
- (3) All distances, directions and lengths referred to in this Order are approximate and distances between points on a work comprised in the authorised development are taken to be measured along that work.
- (4) For the purposes of this Order, all areas described in square metres in the book of reference are approximate.
- (5) References in this Order to points identified by letters or numbers are to be construed as references to points so lettered or numbered on the relevant plans.
- (6) References in this Order to numbered works are references to the works as numbered in Schedule 1 (authorised development).
  - (7) The expression "includes" may be construed without limitation.

# Disapplication of legislative provisions

- 3.—(1) The provisions of the Neighbourhood Planning Act 2017(a) insofar as they relate to temporary possession of land under articles 33 (temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development) and 34 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development) of this Order do not apply in relation to the construction of works carried out for the purpose of, or in connection with, the construction or maintenance of the authorised development.
- (2) Section 32 (variation of awards) of the Land Drainage Act 1991 does not apply in relation to the construction of any work or the carrying out of any operation required for the purpose of, or in connection with, the construction of the authorised development.
  - (3) In the event that compliance with any provision of:
    - (a) this Order means that Hornsea Three will be carried out in breach of the terms of the Hornsea Three Order or that Ørsted cannot comply with the terms of the Hornsea Three Order, or
    - (b) the Hornsea Three Order means that the authorised development will be carried out in breach of the terms of this Order or that the undertaker cannot comply with the terms of the this Order;

section 161(1) of the 2008 Act shall not apply to that breach.

# Maintenance of drainage works

**4.**—(1) Nothing in this Order, or the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development under it, affects any responsibility for the maintenance of any works connected with the drainage of land, whether that responsibility is imposed or allocated by or under any enactment, or otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the person responsible.

<sup>(</sup>a) 2017 c. 20.

(2) In this article "drainage" has the same meaning as in section 72 (interpretation) of the Land Drainage Act 1991(a).

# PART 2

#### PRINCIPAL POWERS

#### Development consent etc. granted by the Order

- **5.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Order including the requirements in Schedule 2 (requirements), the undertaker is granted development consent for the authorised development to be carried out and operated within the Order limits.
- (2) Any enactment applying to land within or adjacent to the Order limits has effect subject to the provisions of this Order.

# Maintenance of authorised development

**6.** The undertaker may at any time maintain the authorised development, except to the extent that this Order, or an agreement made under this Order, provides otherwise.

#### Limits of deviation

- 7.—(1) In carrying out the authorised development the undertaker must construct any such work within the lateral limits of deviation or extents of work shown on the works plans for the relevant work.
- (2) In carrying out any work comprised in the authorised development the undertaker may deviate vertically from the levels of the authorised development shown on the engineering drawings and sections, to a maximum of 1 metre upwards or 1 metre downwards except that these maximum limits of vertical deviation do not apply where it is demonstrated by the undertaker to the Secretary of State's satisfaction and the Secretary of State, following consultation with the relevant planning authority, certifies accordingly that a deviation in excess of these limits would not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement.

#### Benefit of Order

- **8.**—(1) Subject to article 9 (consent to transfer benefit of Order) and paragraph (2), the provisions of this Order conferring powers on the undertaker have effect solely for the benefit of the undertaker.
- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to the works for which the consent is granted by this Order for the express benefit of owners and occupiers of land, statutory undertakers and other persons affected by the authorised development.

# **Consent to transfer benefit of Order**

- **9.**—(1) Subject to paragraph (4) the undertaker may—
  - (a) transfer to another person ("the transferee") any or all of the benefit of the provisions of this Order and such related statutory rights as may be agreed between the undertaker and the transferee:
  - (b) grant to another person ("the lessee") for a period agreed between the undertaker and the lessee any or all of the benefit of the provisions of this Order and such related statutory rights as may be so agreed.

<sup>(</sup>a) 1991 c. 59. The definition of "drainage" was substituted by section 100 of the Environment Act 1995 (c. 25).

- (2) Where an agreement has been made in accordance with paragraph (1) references in this Order to the undertaker, except in paragraph (4), include references to the transferee or the lessee.
- (3) The exercise by a person of any benefits or rights conferred in accordance with any transfer or grant under paragraph (1) is subject to the same restrictions, liabilities and obligations as would apply under this Order if those benefits or rights were exercised by the undertaker.
- (4) The consent of the Secretary of State is not required under this article, where the transfer or grant is made to—
  - (a) NGG for the purposes of undertaking any works relating to its apparatus set out in Work Nos. 84;
  - (b) Anglian Water for the purposes of undertaking any works relating to its apparatus set out in Work Nos. 74, 77, 80, 84, 89 and 92;
  - (c) UKPN for the purposes of undertaking any works relating to its apparatus set out in Work Nos. 74, 76, 78, 79, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93 and 95;
  - (d) BT for the purposes of undertaking any works relating to its apparatus set out in Work Nos. 73, 74, 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 89, 90, 91 and 92; or
  - (e) Ørsted for the purposes of undertaking Work Nos. 94 and 99.

# PART 3

#### **STREETS**

#### **Application of the 1991 Act**

- 10.—(1) Works executed under this Order in relation to a highway which consists of or includes a carriageway are to be treated for the purposes of Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act as major highway works if—
  - (a) they are of a description mentioned in any of paragraphs (a), (c) to (e), (g) and (h) of section 86(3) (which defines what highway authority works are major highway works) of that Act; or
  - (b) they are works which, had they been executed by the local highway authority, might have been carried out in exercise of the powers conferred by section 64(a) (dual carriageways and roundabouts) of the 1980 Act or section 184(b)(vehicle crossings over footways and verges) of that Act.
- (2) In Part 3 of the 1991 Act references to the highway authority concerned are, in relation to works which are major highway works by virtue of paragraph (1), to be construed as references to the undertaker.
- (3) The following provisions of the 1991 Act do not apply in relation to any works executed under the powers conferred by this Order—
  - (a) section 56(c) (power to give directions as to timing of street works);
  - (b) section  $56A(\mathbf{d})$  (power to give directions as to placing of apparatus);
  - (c) section 58(e) (restrictions on works following substantial road works);
  - (d) section 58A(f) (restriction on works following substantial street works);

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 64 was amended by section 102 of, and Schedule 17 to, the Local Government Act 1985 (c. 51) and section 168(2) of, and Schedule 9 to, the 1991 Act.

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 184 was amended by sections 35,37, 38 and 46 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982 (c.48); section 4 of, and paragraph 45(11) of Schedule 2 to, the Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 (c. 11); and section 168 of, and Schedule 8, and Schedule 9 to, the 1991 Act.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 56 was amended by sections 40 and 43 of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 56A was inserted by section 44 of the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 58 was amended by sections 40 and 51 of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>f) Section 58A was inserted by section 52 of the 2004 Act.

- (e) section 73A (power to require undertaker to re-surface street);
- (f) section 73B (power to specify timing etc. of re-surfacing);
- (g) section 73C (materials, workmanship and standard of re-surfacing);
- (h) section 78A (contributions to costs of re-surfacing by undertaker); and
- (i) Schedule 3A(a) (restriction on works following substantial street works).
- (4) The provisions of the 1991 Act mentioned in paragraph (5) (which, together with other provisions of that Act, apply in relation to the execution of street works) and any regulations made, or code of practice issued or approved, under those provisions apply (with the necessary modifications) in relation to any stopping up, alteration or diversion of a street of a temporary nature by the undertaker under the powers conferred by article 15 (temporary stopping up and restriction of use of streets) whether or not the stopping up, alteration or diversion constitutes street works within the meaning of that Act.
  - (5) The provisions of the 1991 Act(b) referred to in paragraph (4) are—
    - (a) section 54(c) (advance notice of certain works), subject to paragraph (6);
    - (b) section 55(d) (notice of starting date of works), subject to paragraph (6);
    - (c) section 57(e) (notice of emergency works);
    - (d) section 59(**f**) (general duty of street authority to co-ordinate works);
    - (e) section 60(g) (general duty of undertakers to co-operate);
    - (f) section 68(h) (facilities to be afforded to street authority);
    - (g) section 69(i) (works likely to affect other apparatus in the street);
    - (h) section 75 (inspection fees);
    - (i) section 76 (liability for cost of temporary traffic regulation); and
    - (j) section 77 (liability for cost of use of alternative route)

and all such other provisions as apply for the purposes of the provisions mentioned above.

- (6) Sections 54 and 55 of the 1991 Act as applied by paragraph (4) have effect as if references in section 57 of that Act to emergency works were a reference to a stopping up, alteration or diversion (as the case may be) required in a case of emergency.
- (7) Nothing in article 11 (construction and maintenance of new, altered or diverted streets and other structures)—
  - (a) affects the operation of section 87 (prospectively maintainable highways) of the 1991 Act:
  - (b) means that the undertaker is by reason of any duty under that article to maintain a street to be taken to be the street authority in relation to that street for the purposes of Part 3 of that Act; or
  - (c) has effect in relation to maintenance works which are street works within the meaning of the 1991 Act, as respects which the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act apply.

# Construction and maintenance of new, altered or diverted streets and other structures

11.—(1) Any highway (other than a trunk road) to be constructed under this Order must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the local highway authority in whose area the highway

<sup>(</sup>a) Schedule 3A was inserted by section 52(2) of, and Schedule 4 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>b) Sections 54, 55, 57, 60, 68 and 69 were amended by section 40(1) and (2) of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 54 was amended by section 49(1) of the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 55 was amended by sections 49(2) and 51(9) of the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 57 was amended by section 52(3) of the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>f) Section 59 was amended by section 42 of the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>g) Section 60 was amended by section 40 of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>h) Section 68 was amended by section 40 of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

<sup>(</sup>i) Section 69 was amended by section 40 of, and Schedule 1 to, the 2004 Act.

lies and, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the local highway authority, the highway including any culverts or other structures laid under it, must be maintained by and at the expense of the local highway authority from its completion with the exception of the culvert to be delivered as Work No. 5 which must be maintained by the undertaker from its completion.

- (2) Where a highway (other than a trunk road) is altered or diverted under this Order, the altered or diverted part of the highway must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the local highway authority and, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the local highway authority, that part of the highway including any culverts or other structures laid under it must be maintained by and at the expense of the local highway authority from its completion.
- (3) Where a footpath, cycle track or bridleway is altered or diverted under this Order, the altered or diverted part of the highway must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the local highway authority and, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the local highway authority, that part of the highway including any culverts or other structures laid under it must be maintained by and at the expense of the local highway authority from its completion.
- (4) Where a street which is not, and is not intended to be, a public highway is constructed, altered or diverted under this Order, the street (or part of the street as the case may be) must, when completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the street authority, be maintained by and at the expense of the undertaker for a period of 12 months from its completion and at the expiry of that period by and at the expense of the street authority.
  - (5) Where a highway is de-trunked under this Order—
    - (a) section 265(a) (transfer of property and liabilities upon a highway becoming or ceasing to be a trunk road) of the 1980 Act applies in respect of that highway; and
    - (b) any alterations to that highway undertaken under powers conferred by this Order prior to and in connection with that de-trunking must, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the local highway authority, be maintained by and at the expense of the local highway authority from the date of de-trunking.
- (6) In the case of a bridge constructed under this Order to carry a highway (other than a trunk road) over a trunk road, the highway surface (being those elements over the waterproofing membrane) must be maintained by and at the expense of the local highway authority unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the local highway authority, and the remainder of the bridge, including the waterproofing membrane, and structure below, parapets and any system of lighting must be maintained by and at the expense of the undertaker.
- (7) In any action against the undertaker in respect of loss or damage resulting from any failure by it to maintain a street under this article, it is a defence (without prejudice to any other defence or the application of the law relating to contributory negligence) to prove that the undertaker had taken such care as in all the circumstances was reasonably required to secure that the part of the street to which the action relates was not dangerous to traffic.
- (8) For the purposes of a defence under paragraph (7), the court must in particular have regard to the following matters—
  - (a) the character of the street and the traffic which was reasonably to be expected to use it;
  - (b) the standard of maintenance appropriate for a street of that character and used by such traffic:
  - (c) the state of repair in which a reasonable person would have expected to find the street;
  - (d) whether the undertaker knew, or could reasonably have been expected to know, that the condition of the part of the street to which the action relates was likely to cause danger to users of the street; and

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 265 was amended by section 146 of, and paragraph 45 of Schedule 3 to, the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 and by section 57 of, and paragraph 52 of Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015 (c. 7).

(e) where the undertaker could not reasonably have been expected to repair that part of the street before the cause of action arose, what warning notices of its condition had been displayed,

but for the purposes of such a defence it is not relevant to prove that the undertaker had arranged for a competent person to carry out or supervise the maintenance of the part of the street to which the action relates unless it is also proved that the undertaker had given the competent person proper instructions with regard to the maintenance of the street and the competent person had carried out those instructions.

#### Classification of roads, etc.

- 12.—(1) On and after the date on which the roads described in Part 1 (trunk roads) of Schedule 3 and identified on the classification of roads plans are completed and open for traffic, they are to become trunk roads as if they had become so by virtue of an order under section 10(2)(a) (general provision as to trunk roads) of the 1980 Act specifying that date as the date on which they were to become trunk roads.
- (2) On and after the date on which the roads described in Part 2 (classified B roads) and Part 2A (classified C roads) of Schedule 3 and identified on the classification of roads plans are completed and open for traffic, they are to become classified roads for the purpose of any enactment or instrument which refers to highways classified as classified roads as if such classification had been made under section 12(3) (general provision as to principal and classified roads) of the 1980 Act.
- (3) On and after the date on which the roads described in Part 3 (unclassified roads) of Schedule 3 and identified on the classification of roads plans are completed and open for traffic, they are to become unclassified roads for the purpose of any enactment or instrument which refers to unclassified roads.
- (4) On and after the date on which the roads specified in Part 4 (speed limits) of Schedule 3 and identified on the traffic regulation plans are open for traffic, no person is to drive any motor vehicle at a speed exceeding the limit in miles per hour specified in column (3) of that Part along the lengths of road identified in the corresponding row of column (2) of that Part.
- (5) On such day as the undertaker may determine, the order specified in column (3) of Part 5 (revocations and variations of existing traffic regulation orders) of Schedule 3 is to be varied or revoked as specified in the corresponding row of column (4) of that Part in respect of the lengths of roads specified in the corresponding row of column (2) of that Part.
- (6) Subject to paragraph (7) unless otherwise agreed in writing with the relevant highway authority, the footpaths, cycle tracks, footways and bridleways set out in column (2) of Part 6 (footpaths, cycle tracks, footways and bridleways) of Schedule 3 and identified on the rights of way and access plans are to be constructed by the undertaker in the specified locations and open for use from the date on which the authorised development is open for traffic.
- (7) The cycle track with reference CF1 to CF2a in column (2) of Part 6 of Schedule 3 and identified on the rights of way and access plans may only be constructed by the undertaker in the specified location if approved by the relevant highway authority and opened for use on such day as approved by the relevant highway authority.
- (8) On such day as the undertaker may determine, the roads described in Part 7 (roads to be detrunked) of Schedule 3 and identified on the de-trunking plans are to cease to be trunk roads as if they had ceased to be trunk roads by virtue of an order made under section 10(2 (general provision as to trunk roads) of the 1980 Act specifying that date as the date on which they were to cease to be trunk roads.
- (9) The application of paragraphs (1) to (8) may be varied or revoked by any instrument made under any enactment which provides for the variation or revocation of such matters.

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 10(2) was amended by section 22(2)(a) of the 1991 Act, and by section 1(6) of, and paragraphs 10(1) and (2) of Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015 (c. 7).

# Power to alter layout etc. of streets

- 13.—(1) Subject to paragraph (3), the undertaker may, for the purposes of constructing and maintaining the authorised development, alter the layout of any street within the Order limits and the layout of any street having a junction with such a street; and, without limitation on the scope of this paragraph, the undertaker may—
  - (a) increase the width of the carriageway of the street by reducing the width of any kerb, footpath, footway, cycle track or verge within the street;
  - (b) alter the level or increase the width of any such kerb, footway, cycle track or verge;
  - (c) reduce the width of the carriageway of the street; and
  - (d) make and maintain passing places.
- (2) The undertaker must restore any street that has been temporarily altered under this article to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority.
  - (3) The powers conferred by paragraph (1)—
    - (a) are exercisable on the giving of not less than 42 days' notice to the street authority; and
    - (b) are not to be exercised without the consent of the street authority where that authority is a public authority.
- (4) If a street authority which receives an application for consent under paragraph (3) fails to notify the undertaker of its decision before the end of the period of 6 weeks beginning with the date on which the application was made, it is deemed to have granted consent.
- (5) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (4) apply to that application.
- (6) Paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) do not apply where the undertaker is the street authority for a street in which the works are being carried out.

## Street works

- **14.**—(1) The undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development, enter on so much of any of the streets as are within the Order limits and may—
  - (a) break up or open the street, or any sewer, drain or tunnel under it;
  - (b) tunnel or bore under the street; or carry out works to strengthen or repair the carriageway;
  - (c) ;
  - (d) place and keep apparatus in or under the street;
  - (e) maintain, renew or alter apparatus in the street or change its position;
  - (f) demolish, remove, replace and relocate any street furniture;
  - (g) execute any works to provide or improve sight lines;
  - (h) execute and maintain any works to provide hard and soft landscaping;
  - (i) carry out re-lining and placement of road markings;
  - (j) remove and install temporary and permanent signage; and
  - (k) execute any works required for, or incidental to, any works referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (j).
- (2) The authority given by paragraph (1) is a statutory right for the purposes of sections 48(3) (streets, street works and undertakers) and 51(1) (prohibition of unauthorised street works) of the 1991 Act.
- (3) The provisions of sections 54 to 106 of the 1991 Act apply to any street works carried out under paragraph (1).

#### Temporary stopping up and restriction of use of streets

- **15.**—(1) The undertaker, during and for the purposes of carrying out the authorised development, may temporarily stop up, alter, divert or restrict the use of any street and may for any reasonable time—
  - (a) divert the traffic from the street; and
  - (b) subject to paragraph (3), prevent all persons from passing along the street.
- (2) Without limitation on the scope of paragraph (1), the undertaker may use any street temporarily stopped up, altered, diverted or restricted under the powers conferred by this article, and which is within the Order limits, as a temporary working site.
- (3) The undertaker must provide reasonable access for pedestrians going to or from premises abutting a street affected by the temporary stopping up, alteration, diversion or restriction of a street under this article if there would otherwise be no such access.
- (4) The undertaker must not temporarily stop up, alter, divert or restrict the use of any street for which it is not the street authority without the consent of the street authority, which may attach reasonable conditions to any consent but such consent must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (5) Any person who suffers loss by the suspension of any private right of way under this article is entitled to compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (6) If a street authority which receives an application for consent under paragraph (4) fails to notify the undertaker of its decision before the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the date on which the application was made, it is deemed to have granted consent.
- (7) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (6) apply to that application.

## Permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access

- 16.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this article, the undertaker may, in connection with the carrying out of the authorised development, stop up each of the streets and private means of access specified in columns (1) and (2) of Part 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Schedule 4 (permanent stopping up of highways and private means of access & provision of new highways and private means of access) and identified on the rights of way and access plans to the extent specified and described in column (3) of those parts of that Schedule.
- (2) No street or private means of access specified in columns (1) and (2) of Part 2 or Part 3 of Schedule 4 is to be wholly or partly stopped up under this article unless—
  - (a) the new highway or private means of access to be constructed and substituted for it, which is specified in column (4) of those Parts of that Schedule, has been completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority and is open for use; or
  - (b) a temporary alternative route for the passage of such traffic as could have used the street or private means of access to be stopped up is first provided and subsequently maintained by the undertaker, to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority, between the commencement and termination points for the stopping up of the highway or private means of access until the completion and opening of the new highway or private means of access in accordance with sub-paragraph (a).
- (3) No street or private means of access specified in columns (1) and (2) of Part 4 of Schedule 4 (being a street or private means of access to be stopped up for which no substitute is to be provided) is to be wholly or partly stopped up under this article unless the condition specified in paragraph (4) is satisfied in relation to all the land which abuts on either side of the street or private means of access to be stopped up.
  - (4) The condition referred to in paragraph (3) is that—
    - (a) the undertaker is in possession of the land; or

- (b) there is no right of access to the land from the street or private means of access concerned; or
- (c) there is reasonably convenient access to the land otherwise than from the street or private means of access concerned; or
- (d) the owners and occupiers of the land have agreed to the stopping up.
- (5) Where a street or private means of access has been stopped up under this article—
  - (a) all rights of way over or along the street or private means of access so stopped up are extinguished; and
  - (b) the undertaker may appropriate and use for the purposes of the authorised development so much of the site of the street or private means of access as is bounded on both sides by land owned by the undertaker.
- (6) Any person who suffers loss by the suspension or extinguishment of any private right of way under this article is entitled to compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (7) This article is subject to article 36 (apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in stopped up streets).

#### Access to works

**17.** The undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development, form and lay out means of access, or improve existing means of access, at such locations within the Order limits as the undertaker reasonably requires for the purposes of the authorised development.

## Clearways

- 18.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), on and after such day as the undertaker may determine, except as provided in paragraph (2), no person is to cause or permit any vehicle to wait on any part of the lengths of road described in column (2) of Part 8 (traffic regulation measures (clearways and prohibitions)) of Schedule 3 (classification of roads, etc.) and identified on the traffic regulation plans where it is identified in the corresponding row of column (3) of that Part that such lengths of road are to become a clearway, except upon the direction of, or with the permission or, constable or traffic officer in uniform.
  - (2) Nothing in paragraph (1) applies—
    - (a) to render it unlawful to cause or permit a vehicle to wait on any part of a road, for so long as may be necessary to enable that vehicle to be used in connection with—
      - (i) the removal of any obstruction to traffic;
      - (ii) the maintenance, improvement, reconstruction or operation of the road;
      - (iii) the laying, erection, inspection, maintenance, alteration, repair, renewal or removal in or near the road of any sewer, main pipe, conduit, wire, cable, or other apparatus for the supply of gas, water, electricity or any electronic communications apparatus as defined in Schedule 3A (the electronic communications code) to the Communications Act 2003 (a); or
      - (iv) any building operation or demolition;
    - (b) in relation to a vehicle being used—
      - (i) for police, ambulance, fire and rescue authority or traffic officer purposes;
      - (ii) in the service of a local authority, safety camera partnership or Driver and Vehicle Standards Agency in pursuance of statutory powers or duties;

<sup>(</sup>a) 2003 c. 21. Schedule 3A was inserted by section 4(2) of, and Schedule 1 to, the Digital Economy Act 2017 (c. 30).

- (iii) in the service of a water or sewerage undertaker within the meaning of the Water Industry Act 1991(a); or
- (iv) by a universal service provider for the purposes of providing a universal postal service as defined by the Postal Service Act 2000(b); or
- (c) in relation to a vehicle waiting when the person in control of it is—
  - (i) required by law to stop;
  - (ii) obliged to stop in order to avoid an accident; or
  - (iii) prevented from proceeding by circumstances outside the person's control.
- (3) No person is to cause or permit any vehicle to wait on any part of the roads described in paragraph (1) for the purposes of selling, or dispensing of, goods from that vehicle, unless the goods are immediately delivered at, or taken into, premises adjacent to the land on which the vehicle stood when the goods were sold or dispensed.
- (4) Paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) have effect as if made by order under the 1984 Act, and their application may be varied or revoked by an order made under that Act or any other enactment which provides for the variation or revocation of such orders.
- (5) In this article, "traffic officer" means an individual designated under section 2 (designation of traffic officers) of the 2004 Act(c).

# **Traffic regulation**

- **19.**—(1) This article applies to roads in respect of which the undertaker is not the traffic authority.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this article, and the consent of the traffic authority in whose area the road concerned is situated, which consent must not be unreasonably withheld, the undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development—
  - (a) revoke, amend or suspend in whole or in part any order made, or having effect as if made, under the 1984 Act;
  - (b) permit, prohibit or restrict the stopping, waiting, loading or unloading of vehicles on any road;
  - (c) authorise the use as a parking place of any road;
  - (d) make provision as to the direction or priority of vehicular traffic on any road; and
  - (e) permit or prohibit vehicular access to any road,

either at all times or at times, on days or during such periods as may be specified by the undertaker.

- (3) The power conferred by paragraph (2) may be exercised at any time prior to the expiry of 12 months from the opening of the authorised development for public use but subject to paragraph (7) any prohibition, restriction or other provision made under paragraph (2) may have effect both before and after the expiry of that period.
- (4) The undertaker must consult the chief officer of police and the traffic authority in whose area the road is situated before complying with the provisions of paragraph (5).
- (5) The undertaker must not exercise the powers conferred by paragraph (2) unless the undertaker has—
  - (a) given not less than—
    - (i) 12 weeks' notice in writing of the undertaker's intention so to do in the case of a prohibition, restriction or other provision intended to have effect permanently; or

<sup>(</sup>a) 1991 c. 56.

**<sup>(</sup>b)** 2000 c. 26.

<sup>(</sup>c) 2004 c. 18.

- (ii) 4 weeks' notice in writing of the undertaker's intention so to do in the case of a prohibition, restriction or other provision intended to have effect temporarily,
- to the chief officer of police and to the traffic authority in whose area the road is situated; and
- (b) advertised the undertaker's intention in such manner as the traffic authority may specify in writing within 28 days of its receipt of notice of the undertaker's intention in the case of sub-paragraph (a)(i), or within 7 days of its receipt of notice of the undertaker's intention in the case of sub-paragraph (a)(ii).
- (6) Any prohibition, restriction or other provision made by the undertaker under paragraph (2)—
  - (a) has effect as if duly made by, as the case may be—
    - (i) the traffic authority in whose area the road is situated, as a traffic regulation order under the 1984 Act; or
    - (ii) the local authority in whose area the road is situated, as an order under section 32 (power of local authorities to provide parking spaces) of the 1984 Act(a),
    - and the instrument by which it is effected may specify savings and exemptions to which the prohibition, restriction or other provision is subject; and
  - (b) is deemed to be a traffic order for the purposes of Schedule 7 (road traffic contraventions subject to civil enforcement) to the 2004 Act(**b**).
- (7) Any prohibition, restriction or other provision made under this article may be suspended, varied or revoked by the undertaker from time to time by subsequent exercise of the powers conferred by paragraph (2) within a period of 24 months from the opening of the authorised development.
- (8) Before exercising the powers conferred by paragraph (2) the undertaker must consult such persons as the undertaker considers necessary and appropriate and must take into consideration any representations made to the undertaker by any such person.
- (9) Expressions used in this article and in the 1984 Act have the same meaning in this article as in that Act.
- (10) The powers conferred on the undertaker by this article with respect to any road have effect subject to any agreement entered into by the undertaker with any person with an interest in (or who undertakes activities in relation to) premises served by the road.
- (11) If the traffic authority fails to notify the undertaker of its decision within 28 days of receiving an application for consent under paragraph (2) the traffic authority is deemed to have granted consent.
- (12) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (11) apply to that application.

# PART 4

# SUPPLEMENTAL POWERS

## Discharge of water

**20.**—(1) Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), the undertaker may use any watercourse or any public sewer or drain for the drainage of water in connection with the carrying out, maintenance or use of the authorised development and for that purpose may lay down, take up and alter pipes and may, on any land within the Order limits, make openings into, and connections with, the watercourse, public sewer or drain.

18

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 32 was amended by section 102 of, and Schedule 17 to, the Local Government Act 1985 (c. 51) and section 168(1) of, and paragraph 39 of Schedule 8 to, the 1991 Act.

**<sup>(</sup>b)** 2004 c. 18.

- (2) Any dispute arising from the making of connections to or use of a public sewer or drain by the undertaker under paragraph (1) is to be determined as if it were a dispute under section 106 (right to communicate with public sewers) of the Water Industry Act 1991(a).
- (3) The undertaker must not discharge any water into any watercourse, public sewer or drain except with the consent of the person to whom it belongs; and such consent may be given subject to such terms and conditions as that person may reasonably impose, but must not be unreasonably withheld.
  - (4) The undertaker must not make any opening into any public sewer or drain except—
    - (a) in accordance with plans approved by the person to whom the sewer or drain belongs, but such approval must not be unreasonably withheld; and
    - (b) where that person has been given the opportunity to supervise the making of the opening.
- (5) The undertaker must take such steps as are reasonably practicable to secure that any water discharged into a watercourse or public sewer or drain under this article is as free as may be practicable from gravel, soil or other solid substance, oil or matter in suspension.
- (6) Nothing in this article overrides the requirement for an environmental permit under regulation 12 (requirement for environmental permit) of the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016(**b**).
- (7) If a person who receives an application for consent under paragraph (3) or approval under paragraph (4) fails to notify the undertaker of a decision within 28 days of receiving an application, that person is deemed to have granted consent or given approval, as the case may be.
- (8) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (7) apply to that application.
  - (9) In this article—
    - (a) "public sewer or drain" means a sewer or drain which belongs to Homes England, the Environment Agency, an internal drainage board, a joint planning board, a local authority a sewerage undertaker or an urban development corporation; and
    - (b) other expressions, excluding watercourse, used both in this article and in the Water Resources Act 1991(c) have the same meaning as in that Act.

## Protective work to buildings

- **21.**—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this article, the undertaker may at its own expense carry out such protective works to any building which may be affected by the authorised development as the undertaker considers necessary or expedient.
  - (2) Protective works may be carried out—
    - (a) at any time before or during the carrying out in the vicinity of the building of any part of the authorised development; or
    - (b) after the completion of that part of the authorised development in the vicinity of the building at any time up to the end of the period of 5 years beginning with the day on which that part of the authorised development is first opened for use.
- (3) For the purpose of determining how the functions under this article are to be exercised the undertaker may (subject to paragraph (5)) enter and survey any building falling within paragraph (1) and any land within its curtilage.
- (4) For the purpose of carrying out protective works to a building under this article the undertaker may (subject to paragraphs (5) and (6))—
  - (a) enter the building and any land within its curtilage; and

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 106 was amended by sections 35(1) and (8) and section 43(2) and 56(7) of, and paragraph 1 of Schedule 2 to, the Competition and Service (Utilities) Act 1992 (c. 43), sections 36(2) and 99 of the Water Act 2003 (c. 37) and paragraph 16(1) of Schedule 3 to the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 (c. 29).

<sup>(</sup>**b**) S.I.2016/1154 amended by S.I. 2018/110.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1991 c. 57.

- (b) where the works cannot be carried out reasonably conveniently without entering land which is adjacent to the building but outside its curtilage, enter the adjacent land (but not any building erected on it.
- (5) Before exercising—
  - (a) a right under paragraph (1) to carry out protective works to a building;
  - (b) a right under paragraph (3) to enter a building and land within its curtilage;
  - (c) a right under paragraph (4)(a) to enter a building and land within its curtilage; or
  - (d) a right under paragraph (4)(b) to enter land,

the undertaker must, except in the case of emergency, serve on the owners and occupiers of the building or land not less than 14 days' notice of its intention to exercise that right and, in a case falling within sub-paragraph (a) or (c), specifying the protective works proposed to be carried out.

- (6) Where a notice is served under paragraph (5)(a), (c) or (d), the owner or occupier of the building or land concerned may, by serving a counter-notice within the period of 10 days beginning with the day on which the notice was served, require the question whether it is necessary or expedient to carry out the protective works or to enter the building or land to be referred to arbitration under article 52 (arbitration).
- (7) The undertaker must compensate the owners and occupiers of any building or land in relation to which rights under this article have been exercised for any loss or damage arising to them by reason of the exercise of those rights.
  - (8) Where—
    - (a) protective works are carried out under this article to a building; and
    - (b) within the period of 5 years beginning with the day on which the part of the authorised development carried out in the vicinity of the building is first opened for use it appears that the protective works are inadequate to protect the building against damage caused by the carrying out or use of that part of the authorised development,

the undertaker must compensate the owners and occupiers of the building for any loss or damage sustained by them.

- (9) Nothing in this article relieves the undertaker from any liability to pay compensation under section 152(a) (compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act.
- (10) Any compensation payable under paragraph (7) or (8) is to be determined, in case of dispute, as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
  - (11) In this article "protective works" in relation to a building means
    - (a) underpinning, strengthening and any other works the purpose of which is to prevent damage which may be caused to the building by the carrying out, maintenance or use of the authorised development; and
    - (b) any works the purpose of which is to remedy any damage which has been caused to the building by the carrying out, maintenance or use of the authorised development.

#### Authority to survey and investigate the land

- **22.**—(1) The undertaker may for the purposes of this Order enter on any land shown within the Order limits or which may be affected by the authorised development and—
  - (a) survey or investigate the land;
  - (b) without limitation on the scope of sub-paragraph (a), make trial holes in such positions on the land as the undertaker sees fit to investigate the nature of the surface layer and subsoil and remove soil samples;
  - (c) without limitation on the scope of sub-paragraph (a), carry out ecological or archaeological investigations on such land; and

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 152 was amended by S.I. 2009/1307.

- (d) place on, leave on and remove from the land apparatus for use in connection with the survey and investigation of land and making trial holes.
- (2) No land may be entered or equipment placed or left on or removed from the land under paragraph (1) unless at least 14 days' notice has been served on every owner and occupier of the land indicating the nature of the survey or investigation that the undertaker intends to carry out.
  - (3) Any person entering land under this article on behalf of the undertaker—
    - (a) must, if so required, before or after entering the land, produce written evidence of their authority to do so; and
    - (b) may take into the land such vehicles and equipment as are necessary to carry out the survey or investigation or to make the trial holes.
  - (4) No trial holes are to be made under this article—
    - (a) in land located within the highway boundary without the consent of the highway authority or the local highway authority as the case may be; or
    - (b) in a private street without the consent of the street authority.

but such consent must not be unreasonably withheld.

- (5) The undertaker must compensate the owners and occupiers of the land for any loss or damage arising by reason of the exercise of the powers conferred by this article, such compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (6) If either the highway authority, the local highway authority or a street authority which receives an application for consent fails to notify the undertaker of its decision within 28 days of receiving the application for consent—
  - (a) under paragraph (4)(a) in the case of the highway authority or the local highway authority; or
  - (b) under paragraph (4)(b) in the case of a street authority,

that authority is deemed to have granted consent.

(7) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (6) apply to that application.

## PART 5

# POWERS OF ACQUISITION

## Compulsory acquisition of land

- **23.**—(1) The undertaker may acquire compulsorily so much of the Order land as is required for the authorised development, or to facilitate it, or is incidental to it.
- (2) This article is subject to paragraph (2) of article 26 (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants), paragraph (8) of article 33 (temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development) and article 53 (crown rights).

## Compulsory acquisition of land – incorporation of the mineral code

- **24.** Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 2 (minerals) to the Acquisition of Land Act 1981(a) are incorporated into this Order subject to the modifications that—
  - (a) paragraph 8(3) is not incorporated;
  - (b) for "the acquiring authority" substitute "the undertaker"; and

21

<sup>(</sup>a) 1981 c. 67.

(c) for "undertaking" substitute "authorised development".

## Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily

- 25.—(1) After the end of the period of 5 years beginning on the day on which this Order is made—
  - (a) no notice to treat is to be served under Part 1 of the 1965 Act as modified by article 29 (modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act); and
  - (b) no declaration is to be executed under section 4 (execution of declaration) of the 1981 Act as applied by article 30 (application of the 1981 Act).
- (2) The authority conferred by article 33 (temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development) ceases at the end of the period referred to in paragraph (1), except that nothing in this paragraph prevents the undertaker from remaining in possession of land after the end of that period, if the land was entered and possession was taken before the end of that period.

#### Compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants

- **26.**—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) to (4), the undertaker may acquire such rights over the Order land or impose restrictive covenants affecting the Order land as may be required for any purpose for which that land may be acquired under article 23 (compulsory acquisition of land), by creating them as well as acquiring rights already in existence.
- (2) In the case of the Order land specified in column (1) of Schedule 5 (land in which only new rights etc. may be acquired) the undertaker's powers of compulsory acquisition are limited to the acquisition of such wayleaves, easements, new rights in the land or the imposition of restrictive covenants as may be required for the purposes specified in relation to that land in column (2) of that Schedule and relating to that part of the authorised development specified in column (3) of that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat) to the 1965 Act (as substituted by paragraph 10 of Schedule 6 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for creation of new rights)), where the undertaker acquires a right over land or the benefit of a restrictive covenant affecting land under paragraph (1) or (2), the undertaker is not required to acquire a greater interest in that land.
- (4) Schedule 6 has effect for the purpose of modifying the enactments relating to compensation and the provisions of the 1965 Act in their application in relation to the compulsory acquisition under this article of a right over land by the creation of a new right or the imposition of a restrictive covenant.

#### Public rights of way

- 27.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the public rights of way identified in columns (1) to (3) of Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 4 (permanent stopping up of highways and private means of access & provision of new highways and private means of access) and shown on the rights of way and access plans are to be extinguished on the date of the expiry of the notice given under paragraph (2).
- (2) Prior to the extinguishment of each of the public rights of way identified in columns (1) to (3) of Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 4 and shown on the rights of way and access plans, the undertaker must erect a site notice at each end of the rights of way to be extinguished no less than 28 days prior to the extinguishment of that right of way.

#### Private rights over land

- **28.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights over land subject to compulsory acquisition under this Order are extinguished—
  - (a) on the date of acquisition of the land by the undertaker whether compulsorily or by agreement; or

(b) on the date of entry on the land by the undertaker under section 11(1)(a) (powers of entry) of the 1965 Act,

whichever is the earlier.

- (2) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights over land subject to the compulsory acquisition of rights or the imposition of restrictive covenants under this Order are extinguished in so far as their continuance would be inconsistent with the exercise of the right or burden of the restrictive covenant—
  - (a) on the date of the acquisition of the right or the benefit of the restrictive covenant by the undertaker, whether compulsorily or by agreement; or
- (b) on the date of entry on the land by the undertaker under section 11(1) of the 1965 Act, whichever is the earlier.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights over land owned by the undertaker which, being within the limits of land which may be acquired or used shown on the land plans, are required for the purposes of this Order are extinguished on commencement of any activity authorised by this Order which interferes with or breaches those rights.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights over land of which the undertaker takes temporary possession under this Order are suspended and unenforceable for as long as the undertaker remains in lawful possession of the land.
- (5) Any person who suffers loss by the extinguishment or suspension of any private right under this article is entitled to compensation in accordance with the terms of section 152 (**b**)(compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act to be determined, in case of dispute, as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (6) This article does not apply in relation to any right to which section 138(c) (extinguishment of rights, and removal of apparatus, of statutory undertakers etc.) of the 2008 Act or article 35 (statutory undertakers) applies.
  - (7) Paragraphs (1) to (4) have effect subject to—
    - (a) any notice given by the undertaker before—
      - (i) the completion of the acquisition of the land or the acquisition of the rights or the imposition of the restrictive covenants over or affecting the land;
      - (ii) the undertaker's appropriation of it;
      - (iii) the undertaker's entry onto it; or
      - (iv) the undertaker's taking temporary possession of it,
      - that any or all of those paragraphs do not apply to any right specified in the notice; and
    - (b) any agreement made at any time between the undertaker and the person in or to whom the right in question is vested or belongs.
  - (8) If any such agreement is referred to in paragraph (7)(b)—
    - (a) is made with a person in or to whom the right is vested or belongs; and
    - (b) is expressed to have effect also for the benefit of those deriving title from or under that person,

it is effective in respect of the persons so deriving title, whether the title was derived before or after the making of the agreement.

(9) References in this article to private rights over land include any trust, incident, easement, liberty, privilege, right or advantage annexed to land and adversely affecting other land, including

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 11(1) was amended by section 34(1) of, and Schedule 4 to, the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67), section 14 of, and paragraph 12(1) of Schedule 5 to, the Church of England (Miscellaneous Provisions) Measure 2006 (No. 1), and sections 186(1) and (2), 187 and 188 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c.22).

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 152 was amended by S.I. 2009/1307.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 138 was amended by section 23(1) and (4) of the Growth and Infrastructure Act 2013 (c. 27) and S.I. 2017/1285.

any natural right to support and include restrictions as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract, agreement or undertaking having that effect.

#### Modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act

- **29.**—(1) Part 1 of the 1965 Act, as applied to this Order by section 125(**a**) (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act, is modified as follows—
  - (2) In section 4A(1)(b)(extension of time limit during challenge)
    - (a) for "section 23 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (application to High Court in respect of compulsory purchase order), substitute "section 118 of the Planning Act 2008 (legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent), and;
    - (b) for the "three year period" mentioned in section 4 substitute "the five year period mentioned in article 25 (time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsory) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022".
  - (3) In section 11A(c) (powers of entry: further notice of entry)—
    - (a) in subsection (1)(a), after "land" insert "under that provision";
    - (b) in subsection (2), after "land" insert "under that provision".
- (4) In section 22(2) (expiry of time limit for exercise of compulsory purchase power not to affect acquisition of interests omitted from purchase), for "section 4 of this Act" substitute "article 25 (time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsory) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022".
  - (5) In Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat)—
    - (a) for paragraphs 1(2) and 14(2) substitute—
      - "(2) But see article 31 (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022, which excludes the acquisition of subsoil or airspace only from this Schedule" and
    - (b) after paragraph 29, end insert—

#### "PART 4

#### **INTERPRETATION**

**30.** In this Schedule, references to entering on and taking possession of land do not include doing so under article 21 (protective works to buildings), 33 (temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development) or 34 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022."

# **Application of the 1981 Act**

- **30.**—(1) The 1981 Act applies as if this Order were a compulsory purchase order.
- (2) The 1981 Act, as applied by paragraph (1), has effect with the following modifications.
- (3) In section 1 (application of Act), for subsection (2) substitute—
  - "(2) This section applies to any Minister, any local or other public authority or any other body or person authorised to acquire land by means of a compulsory purchase order."

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 125 was amended by section 190 of, and paragraph 17 of Schedule 16 to, the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c.

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 4A(1) was inserted by section 202(1) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 11A was inserted by section 186(3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

- (4) In section 5(2)(a) (earliest date for execution of declaration), omit the words from ", and this subsection" to the end.
  - (5) Omit section 5A(b)(time limit for general vesting declaration).
  - (6) In section 5B(c) (extension of time limit during challenge)
    - (a) for "section 23 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (application to High Court in respect of compulsory purchase order)," substitute "section 118( (legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent) of the Planning Act 2008"; and,
    - (b) for "the three year period mentioned in Section 5A" substitute "the five year period mentioned in article 25 (time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022".
  - (7) In section (6)(d)(notices after execution of declaration), replace subsection (1)(b) with—
    - "(b) on every person who has given information to the acquiring authority with respect to any of that land further to the invitation published and served in section 134 (notice of authorisation of compulsory acquisition) of the Planning Act 2008".
- (8) In section 7(e) (constructive notice to treat), in subsection (1)(a), omit "(as modified by section 4 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981)".
- (9) In Schedule A1(f) (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in general vesting declaration) omit paragraph 1(2).
- (10) References to the 1965 Act in the 1981 Act are to be construed as references to the 1965 Act as applied by section 125(g) (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act (and as modified by article 29 (modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act)) to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order.

## Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only

- **31.**—(1) The undertaker may acquire compulsorily so much of, or such rights in, the subsoil of or the airspace over the land referred to in paragraph (1) of article 23 (compulsory acquisition of land) as may be required for any purpose for which that land may be acquired under that provision instead of acquiring the whole of the land.
- (2) Where the undertaker acquires any part of, or rights in, the subsoil of or the airspace over the land referred to in paragraph (1), the undertaker is not required to acquire an interest in any other part of the land.
- (3) The following do not apply in connection with the exercise of the power under paragraph (1) in relation to subsoil or airspace only—
  - (a) Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat) to the 1965 Act (as modified by article 29 (modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act));
  - (b) Schedule A1 (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in general vesting declaration) to the Compulsory Purchase (Vesting Declarations) Act 1981; and
  - (c) section 153 (4A) (blighted land: proposed acquisition of part interest; material detriment test) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.
- (4) Paragraphs (2) and (3) are to be disregarded where the undertaker acquires a cellar, vault, arch or other construction forming part of a house, building or manufactory or airspace above a house, building or manufactory.

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 5 was amended by Schedule 15 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22).

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 5A was inserted by section 182(2) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 5B was inserted by section 202(2) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 6 was amended by section 4 of, and paragraph 52(2) of Schedule 2 to, the Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 (c. 11) and paragraph 7 of Schedule 15 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 7(1) was substituted by paragraphs 1 and 3 of schedule 18 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>f) Schedule A1 was inserted by paragraph 6 of Part 1 of Schedule 18 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>g) Section 125 was amended by section 190 of, and paragraph 17 of, Schedule 16 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

#### Rights under or over streets

- **32.**—(1) The undertaker may enter on and appropriate so much of the subsoil of, or airspace over, any street within the Order limits as may be required for the purposes of the authorised development and may use the subsoil or airspace for those purposes or any other purpose ancillary to the authorised development.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (3), the undertaker may exercise any power conferred by paragraph (1) in relation to a street without being required to acquire any part of the street or any easement or right in the street.
  - (3) Paragraph (2) does not apply in relation to—
    - (a) any subway or underground building; or
    - (b) any cellar, vault, arch or other construction in, on or under a street which forms part of a building fronting onto the street.
- (4) Subject to paragraph (5), any person who is an owner or occupier of land in respect of which the power of appropriation conferred by paragraph (1) is exercised without the undertaker acquiring any part of that person's interest in the land, and who suffers loss as a result, is entitled to compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (5) Compensation is not payable under paragraph (4) to any person who is a statutory undertaker to whom section 85 (sharing of cost of necessary measures) of the 1991 Act applies in respect of measures of which the allowable costs are to be borne in accordance with that section.

## Temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development

- 33.—(1) The undertaker may, in connection with the carrying out of the authorised development, but subject to article 25 (time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily)—
  - (a) enter on and take possession of—
    - (i) the land specified in columns (1) and (2) of Schedule 7 (land of which temporary possession may be taken) for the purpose specified in relation to that land in column (3) of that Schedule relating to the part of the authorised development specified in column (4) of that Schedule; and
    - (ii) any other Order land in respect of which no notice of entry has been served under section 11(powers of entry) of the 1965 Act (other than in connection with the acquisition of rights only) and no declaration has been made under section 4 (execution of declaration) of the 1981 Act,
  - (b) remove any buildings and vegetation from that land,
  - (c) construct temporary works (including the provision of means of access) and buildings on that land; and
  - (d) construct any permanent works specified in relation to that land in column (3) of Schedule 7 (land of which temporary possession may be taken), or construct any permanent works in connection with Work No. 94 or any other mitigation works in connection with the authorised development.
- (2) Not less than 14 days before entering on and taking temporary possession of land under this article the undertaker must serve notice of the intended entry on the owners and occupiers of the land and explain the purpose for which entry is taken in respect of land specified under paragraph (1)(a)(ii)
- (3) The undertaker must not, without the agreement of the owners of the land, remain in possession of any land under this article—
  - (a) in the case of land specified in paragraph (1)(a)(i) after the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of completion of the part of the authorised development specified in relation to that land in column (4) of Schedule 7; or

- (b) in the case of any land referred to in paragraph (1)(a)(ii) after the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of completion of the work for which temporary possession of the land was taken unless the undertaker has, by the end of that period, served a notice of entry under section 11 of the 1965 Act or made a declaration under section 4 of the 1981 Act in relation to that land.
- (4) Before giving up possession of land of which temporary possession has been taken under this article, the undertaker must remove all temporary works and restore the land to the reasonable satisfaction of the owners of the land; but the undertaker is not required to—
  - (a) replace a building removed under this article;
  - (b) restore the land on which any permanent works have been constructed under paragraph (1)(d);
  - (c) remove any ground strengthening works which have been placed on the land to facilitate construction of the authorised development;
  - (d) remove any measures installed over or around statutory undertakers' apparatus to protect that apparatus from the authorised development; or
  - (e) remove or reposition any apparatus installed for or belonging to statutory undertakers or necessary mitigation works.
- (5) The undertaker must pay compensation to the owners and occupiers of land of which temporary possession is taken under this article for any loss or damage arising from the exercise in relation to the land of the provisions of this article.
- (6) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (5), or as to the amount of the compensation, is to be determined as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (7) Nothing in this article affects any liability to pay compensation under section 152 (compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act or under any other enactment in respect of loss or damage arising from the carrying out of the authorised development, other than loss or damage for which compensation is payable under paragraph (5).
- (8) The undertaker may not compulsorily acquire under this Order the land referred to in paragraph (1)(a)(i) except that the undertaker is not to be precluded from acquiring any part of the subsoil or airspace over (or rights in the subsoil or airspace over) that land under article 31 (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only).
- (9) Where the undertaker takes possession of land under this article, the undertaker is not required to acquire the land or any interest in it.
- (10) Section 13(a) (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act applies to the temporary use of land under this article to the same extent as it applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order by virtue of section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act.
- (11) Paragraph (1)(a)(ii) does not authorise the undertaker to take temporary possession of any land which the undertaker is not authorised to acquire under article 23 (compulsory acquisition of land) or article 26 (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants).

# Temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development

- **34.**—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), at any time during the maintenance period relating to any part of the authorised development, the undertaker may—
  - (a) enter upon and take temporary possession of any land within the Order limits if such possession is reasonably required for the purpose of maintaining the authorised development;

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 13 was amended by sections 62(3) and 139 of, and paragraphs 27 and 28 of Schedule 13, and Part 3 of Schedule 23 to, the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15).

- (b) enter on any land within the Order limits for the purpose of gaining such access as is reasonably required for the purpose of maintaining the authorised development; and
- (c) construct such temporary works (including the provision of means of access) and buildings on the land as may be reasonably necessary for that purpose.
- (2) Paragraph (1) does not authorise the undertaker to take temporary possession of—
  - (a) any house or garden belonging to a house; or
  - (b) any building (other than a house) if it is for the time being occupied.
- (3) Not less than 28 days before entering upon and taking temporary possession of land under this article the undertaker must serve notice of the intended entry on the owners and occupiers of the land and must explain the purpose for which entry is taken.
- (4) The undertaker is not required to serve notice under paragraph (3) where the undertaker has identified a potential risk to the safety of-
  - (a) the authorised development or any of its parts;
  - (b) the public; or
  - (c) the surrounding environment.

and in such circumstances, the undertaker may enter the land under paragraph (1) subject to giving such period of notice as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.

- (5) The undertaker may only remain in possession of land under this article for so long as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the maintenance of the part of the authorised development for which possession of the land was taken.
- (6) Before giving up possession of land of which temporary possession has been taken under this article, the undertaker must remove all temporary works and restore the land to the reasonable satisfaction of the owners of the land.
- (7) The undertaker must pay compensation to the owners and occupiers of land of which temporary possession is taken under this article for any loss or damage arising from the exercise in relation to the land of the powers conferred by this article.
- (8) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (7), or as to the amount of the compensation, as if it were a dispute is to be determined under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (9) Nothing in this article affects any liability to pay compensation under section 152 (compensation in case where no right claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act or under any other enactment in respect of loss or damage arising from the execution of any works, other than loss or damage for which compensation is payable under paragraph (7).
- (10) Where the undertaker takes possession of land under this article, the undertaker is not required to acquire the land or any interest in it.
- (11) Section 13(a) (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act applies to the temporary use of land under to this article to the same extent as it applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order by virtue of section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act.
- (12) In this article "the maintenance period", in relation to any part of the authorised development, means the period of 5 years beginning with the date on which that part of the authorised development is first opened for use.

## Statutory undertakers

**35.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of article 26 (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants), Schedule 9 (protective provisions) and paragraph (2), the undertaker may—

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 13 was amended by sections 62(3) and 139 of, and paragraphs 27 and 28 of Schedule 13, and Part 3 of Schedule 23 to, the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15).

- (a) acquire compulsorily, or acquire new rights or impose restrictive covenants over, any Order land belonging to statutory undertakers; and
- (b) extinguish the rights of, or remove or reposition the apparatus belonging to, statutory undertakers over or within the Order land.
- (2) Paragraph (1)(b) has no effect in relation to apparatus in respect of which the following provisions apply—
  - (a) Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act; and
  - (b) article 36 (apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in stopped up streets).

## Apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in stopped up streets

- **36.**—(1) Where a street is stopped up under article 16 (permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access), any statutory utility whose apparatus is under, in, on, along or across the street has the same powers and rights in respect of that apparatus, subject to the provisions of this article, as if this Order had not been made.
- (2) Where a street is stopped up under article 16 any statutory utility whose apparatus is under, in, on, over, along or across the street may, and if reasonably requested to do so by the undertaker must—
  - (a) remove the apparatus and place it or other apparatus provided in substitution for it in such other position as the utility may reasonably determine and have power to place it; or
  - (b) provide other apparatus in substitution for the existing apparatus and place it in such position as described in sub-paragraph (a).
- (3) Subject to the following provisions of this article, the undertaker must pay to any statutory utility an amount equal to the cost reasonably incurred by the utility in or in connection with—
  - (a) the execution of the relocation works required in consequence of the stopping up of the street; and
  - (b) the doing of any other work or thing rendered necessary by the execution of the relocation works.
  - (4) If in the course of the execution of relocation works under paragraph (2)—
    - (a) apparatus of a better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus; or
    - (b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker, or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration to be necessary, then, if it involves cost in the execution of the relocation works exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which, apart from this paragraph, would be payable to the statutory utility by virtue of paragraph (3) is to be reduced by the amount of that excess.

- (5) For the purposes of paragraph (4)—
  - (a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus is not to be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and
  - (b) where the provision of a joint in a cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole is to be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.
- (6) An amount which, apart from this paragraph, would be payable to a statutory utility in respect of works by virtue of paragraph (3) (and having regard, where relevant, to paragraph (4)) must, if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on the utility any financial benefit by

deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.

- (7) Paragraphs (3) to (6) do not apply where the authorised development constitutes major highway works, major bridge works or major transport works for the purposes of Part 3 of the 1991 Act, but instead—
  - (a) the allowable costs of the relocation works are to be determined in accordance with section 85 (sharing of cost of necessary measures) of that Act and any regulations for the time being having effect under that section; and
  - (b) the allowable costs are to be borne by the undertaker and the statutory utility in such proportions as may be prescribed by any such regulations.
  - (8) In this article—
    - "relocation works" means work executed, or apparatus provided, under paragraph (2); and
    - "statutory utility" means a statutory undertaker for the purposes of the 1980 Act or a public communications provider as defined in section 151(1) of the Communications Act 2003(a).

## **Recovery of costs of new connections**

- 37.—(1) Where any apparatus of a public utility undertaker or of a public communications provider is removed under article 35 (statutory undertakers) any person who is the owner or occupier of premises to which a supply was given from that apparatus is entitled to recover from the undertaker compensation in respect of expenditure reasonably incurred by that person, in consequence of the removal, for the purpose of effecting a connection between the premises and any other apparatus from which a supply is given.
- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply in the case of the removal of a public sewer but where such a sewer is removed under article 35, any person who is—
  - (a) the owner or occupier of premises the drains of which communicated with that sewer; or
  - (b) the owner of a private sewer which communicated with that sewer,

is entitled to recover from the undertaker compensation in respect of expenditure reasonably incurred by that person, in consequence of the removal, for the purpose of making the drain or sewer belonging to that person communicate with any other public sewer or with a private sewerage disposal plant.

- (3) This article does not have effect in relation to apparatus to which article 36 (apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in stopped up streets) ro Part 3 of the 1991 Act applies.
  - (4) In this paragraph—

"public communications provider" has the same meaning as in section 151(1) (interpretation of chapter 1) of the Communications Act 2003(**b**); and

"public utility undertaker" means a gas, water, electricity or sewerage undertaker.

# Special category land

- **38.**—(1) On the exercise by the undertaker of the relevant Order powers, so much of the special category land as is required for the purposes of the exercise by the undertaker of the Order rights is discharged from all rights, trusts and incidents to which it was previously subject, so far as their continuance would be inconsistent with the exercise by the undertaker of the Order rights.
- (2) So far as the temporary use of land under article 33 (temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development) is concerned, then the discharge in paragraph (1) is only for such time as the land is being used under that article.
  - (3) In this article—

<sup>(</sup>a) 2003 c. 21. There are amendments to section 151 which are not relevant to this Order.

<sup>(</sup>b) 2003 c. 21, as implemented by Article 1, Section 2 and Schedule 1 of S.I. 2003/1900, Article 3 of S.I. 2003/3142; as amended by Schedule 1 of S.I. 2011/1210.

"Order rights" means the rights and powers exercisable over the special category land by the undertaker under article 26 (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants) and article 33; and

"special category land" means the land identified as forming part of a public open space numbered 1/2f, 1/2i and 2/2a in the book of reference and on the plan entitled "special category land plans".

# PART 6

## **OPERATIONS**

#### Felling or lopping of trees and removal of hedgerows

- **39.**—(1) The undertaker may fell or lop any tree or shrub, within or overhanging land within the Order limits, or cut back its roots, if it reasonably believes it to be necessary to do so to prevent the tree or shrub—
  - (a) from obstructing or interfering with the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development or any apparatus used in connection with the authorised development; or
  - (b) from constituting a danger to persons using the authorised development.
  - (2) In carrying out any activity authorised by paragraph (1) or (4), the undertaker must
    - (a) do no unnecessary damage to any tree or shrub;
    - (b) pay compensation to any person for any loss or damage arising from such activity; and
    - (c) take steps to avoid a breach of the provisions of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981(a) and the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017(b) or any successor acts and regulations.
- (3) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (2), or as to the amount of compensation, is to be determined as if it were a dispute under Part 1 of the 1961 Act.
- (4) The undertaker may, for the purposes of carrying out the authorised development but subject to paragraph (2)
  - (a) remove any hedgerows within the Order limits and specified in Schedule 8 Part 1 (removal of hedgerows);
  - (b) remove the important hedgerows as are within the Order limits and specified in Schedule 8 Part 2 (removal of important hedgerows); and
  - (c) without limitation on the scope of sub-paragraph (a), and with the consent of the local authority in whose area the hedgerow is located, remove or translocate any hedgerow within the Order limits that is required to be removed.
- (5) The grant of consent of a local authority in terms of paragraph (4)(c) must not be unreasonably withheld.
- (6) If a local authority fails to notify the undertaker of its decision within 28 days of receiving an application for consent under paragraph (4)(c) the local authority is deemed to have granted consent.
- (7) Any application to which this article applies must include a statement that the provisions of paragraph (6) apply to that application.
- (8) In this article "hedgerow" and "important hedgerow" have the same meaning as in the Hedgerow Regulations 1997(c).

<sup>(</sup>a) 1981 c.69

<sup>(</sup>**b**) S.I. 2017/1012.

<sup>(</sup>c) S.I. 1997/1160.

#### Trees subject to tree preservation orders

- **40.**—(1) The undertaker may fell or lop any tree within or overhanging land within the Order limits subject to a tree preservation order which was made after 24 July 2020, if the undertaker reasonably believes it to be necessary to do so to prevent the tree or shrub—
  - (a) from obstructing or interfering with the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development or any apparatus used in connection with the authorised development; or
  - (b) from constituting a danger to passengers or other persons using the authorised development.
  - (2) In carrying out any activity authorised by paragraph (1)—
    - (a) the undertaker must do no unnecessary damage to any tree or shrub and must pay compensation to any person for any loss or damage arising from such activity;
    - (b) the duty contained in section 206(1)(a) (replacement of trees) of the 1990 Act is not to apply although where possible the undertaker is to seek to replace any trees which are removed; and
    - (c) the undertaker must consult the relevant planning authority prior to that activity taking place.
- (3) The authority given in paragraph (1) constitutes a deemed consent under the relevant tree preservation order.
- (4) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (2), or as to the amount of compensation, is to be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

# PART 7

#### MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

## Application of landlord and tenant law

- **41.**—(1) This article applies to—
  - (a) any agreement for leasing to any person the whole or any part of the authorised development or the right to operate the same; and
  - (b) any agreement entered into by the undertaker with any person for the construction, maintenance, use or operation of the authorised development, or any part of it,

so far as any such agreement relates to the terms on which any land which is the subject of a lease granted by or under that agreement is to be provided for that person's use.

- (2) No enactment or rule of law regulating the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants prejudices the operation of any agreement to which this article applies.
- (3) No such enactment or rule of law applies in relation to the rights and obligations of the parties to any lease granted by or under any such agreement so as to—
  - (a) exclude or in any respect modify any of the rights and obligations of those parties under the terms of the lease, whether with respect to the termination of the tenancy or any other matter:
  - (b) confer or impose on any such party any right or obligation arising out of or connected with anything done or omitted on or in relation to land which is the subject of the lease, in addition to any such right or obligation provided for by the terms of the lease; or

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 206(1) was amended by paragraph 11 of Schedule 8 to the 2008 Act.

(c) restrict the enforcement (whether by action for damages or otherwise) by any party to the lease of any obligation of any other party under the lease.

# Operational land for purposes of the 1990 Act

**42.** Development consent granted by this Order is to be treated as specific planning permission for the purposes of section 264(3)(a) (cases in which land is to be treated as operational land for the purposes of that Act) of the 1990 Act.

## Defence to proceedings in respect of statutory nuisance

- **43.**—(1) Where proceedings are brought under section 82(1) (summary proceedings by person aggrieved by statutory nuisance) of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(a) in relation to a nuisance falling within paragraphs (d), (fb), (g) or (ga) of section 79(1) (statutory nuisances and inspections therefor) of that Act no order is to be made, and no fine may be imposed, under section 82(2)(b)of that Act if—
  - (a) the defendant shows that the nuisance—
    - (i) relates to premises used by the undertaker for the purposes of or in connection with the construction or maintenance of the authorised development and that the nuisance is attributable to the carrying out of the authorised development in accordance with a notice served under section 60 (control of noise on construction sites), or a consent given under section 61 (prior consent for work on construction sites), of the Control of Pollution Act 1974; or
    - (ii) is a consequence of the construction or maintenance of the authorised development and that it cannot reasonably be avoided; or
  - (b) the defendant shows that the nuisance is a consequence of the use of the authorised development and that it cannot reasonably be avoided.
- (2) Section 61(9)(c) (prior consent for work on construction sites) to include statement that it does not of itself constitute a defence to proceedings under section 82 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990) of the Control of Pollution Act 1974 does not apply where the consent relates to the use of premises by the undertaker for the purposes of or in connection with the construction or maintenance of the authorised development.

#### No double recovery

**44.** Compensation is not payable in respect of the same matter both under this Order and under any other enactment, any contract, or any rule of law, or under two or more different provisions of this Order.

#### Disregard of certain improvements etc.

- **45.**—(1) In assessing the compensation payable to any person on the acquisition from that person of any land or right over any land under this Order, the tribunal must not take into account—
  - (a) any interest in land; or
  - (b) any enhancement of the value of any interest in land by reason of any building erected, works carried out or improvement or alteration made on the relevant land,

<sup>(</sup>a) 1990 c. 43. There is an amendment to section 82(1) which is not relevant to this Order.

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 82(2) was amended by section 5(2) of the Noise and Statutory Nuisance Act 1993 (c. 40). There is another amendment to this subsection which is not relevant to this Order.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1974 c. 40. Section 61(9) was amended by section 162 of, and paragraph 15 of Schedule 15 to, the Environmental Protection Act 1990 (c. 43). There are further amendments to section 61 which are not relevant to this Order.

if the tribunal is satisfied that the creation of the interest, the erection of the building, the carrying out of the works or the making of the improvement or alteration as part of the authorised development was not reasonably necessary and was undertaken with a view to obtaining compensation or increased compensation.

(2) In paragraph (1) "relevant land" means the land acquired from the person concerned or any other land with which that person is, or was at the time when the building was erected, the works constructed or the improvement or alteration made as part of the authorised development, directly or indirectly concerned.

#### Set off for enhancement in value of retained land

- **46.**—(1) In assessing the compensation payable to any person in respect of the acquisition from that person under this Order of any land (including the subsoil) the tribunal must set off against the value of the land so acquired any increase in value of any contiguous or adjacent land belonging to that person in the same capacity which will accrue to that person by reason of the construction of the authorised development.
- (2) In assessing the compensation payable to any person in respect of the acquisition from that person of any new rights over land (including the subsoil) under article 26 (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants), the tribunal must set off against the value of the rights so acquired—
  - (a) any increase in the value of the land over which the new rights are required; and
  - (b) any increase in value of any contiguous or adjacent land belonging to that person in the same capacity,

which will accrue to that person by reason of the construction of the authorised development.

(3) The 1961 Act has effect, subject to paragraphs (1) and (2) as if this Order were a local enactment for the purposes of that Act.

# Appeals relating to the Control of Pollution Act 1974

- 47.—(1) The undertaker may appeal in the event that a local authority issues a notice under section 60 (control of noise on construction sites), or does not give consent or grants consent but subject to conditions, under section 61 (prior consent for work on construction sites) of the Control of Pollution Act 1974(a).
  - (2) The appeal process is as follows—
    - (a) any appeal by the undertaker must be made within 42 days of the date of the notice of the decision, or the date by which a decision was due to be made, as the case may be;
    - (b) the undertaker must submit the appeal documentation to the Secretary of State and must on the same day provide copies of the appeal documentation to the local authority and affix a notice to a conspicuous object on or near the site of the works which are the subject of such appeal, which must give details of the decision of the local authority and notice that an appeal has been made together with the address within the locality where the appeal documents may be inspected and details of the manner in which representations on the appeal may be made;
    - (c) as soon as is practicable after receiving the appeal documentation, the Secretary of State must appoint a person to consider the appeal ("the appointed person") and must notify the appeal parties of the identity of the appointed person, a start date and the address to which all correspondence for their attention should be sent;
    - (d) the local authority must submit their written representations to the appointed person in respect of the appeal within 10 business days of the start date and must ensure that copies of their written representations and any other representations as sent to the appointed

<sup>(</sup>a) 1974 c. 40. Section 61(9) was amended by section 162 of, and paragraph 15 of Schedule 3 to, the Environmental Protection Act 1990. There are other amendments to section 61 which are not relevant to this Order.

- person are sent to each other and to the undertaker on the day on which they are submitted to the appointed person;
- (e) the appeal parties must make any counter-submissions to the appointed person within 10 business days of receipt of written representations under sub-paragraph (d); and
- (f) the appointed person must make a decision and notify it to the appeal parties, with reasons, as soon as reasonably practicable.
- (3) The appointment of the person under sub-paragraph (2)(c) may be undertaken by a person appointed by the Secretary of State for this purpose instead of by the Secretary of State.
- (4) In the event that the appointed person considers that further information is necessary to enable the appointed person to consider the appeal, the appointed person must as soon as practicable notify the appeal parties in writing specifying the further information required, the appeal party from whom the information is sought, and the date by which the information is to be submitted.
- (5) Any further information required under paragraph (4) must be provided by the party from whom the information is sought to the appointed person and to other appeal parties by the date specified by the appointed person.
- (6) The appointed person must notify the appeal parties of the revised timetable for the appeal on or before that day.
- (7) The revised timetable for the appeal must require submission of written representations to the appointed person within 10 business days of the agreed date but must otherwise be in accordance with the process and time limits set out in sub-paragraphs (2)(c) to (e).
  - (8) On an appeal under this paragraph, the appointed person may—
    - (a) allow or dismiss the appeal; or
    - (b) reverse or vary any part of the decision of the local authority (whether the appeal relates to that part of it or not),

and may deal with the application as if it had been made to the appointed person in the first instance.

- (9) The appointed person may proceed to a decision on an appeal taking into account such written representations as have been sent within the relevant time limits and in the sole discretion of the appointed person such written representations as have been sent outside the relevant time limits.
- (10) The appointed person may proceed to a decision even though no written representations have been made within the relevant time limits, if it appears to the appointed person that there is sufficient material to enable a decision to be made on the merits of the case.
- (11) The decision of the appointed person on an appeal is final and binding on the parties, and a court may entertain proceedings for questioning the decision only if the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review.
- (12) Except where a direction is given under paragraph (13) requiring some or all of the costs of the appointed person to be paid by the local authority, the reasonable costs of the appointed person must be met by the undertaker.
- (13) The appointed person may give directions as to the costs of the appeal and as to the parties by whom such costs are to be paid.
- (14) In considering whether to make any such direction and the terms on which it is to be made, the appointed person must have regard to the relevant Planning Practice Guidance published by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing, and Communities or such guidance as may from time to time replace it.

#### Use of consecrated land

**48.**—(1) Section 239 (use and development of burial grounds) of the 1990 Act applies—

- (a) in relation to land, other than a right over land, acquired for the purposes of the authorised development (whether or not by agreement), so as to permit use by the undertaker in accordance with the provisions of this Order; and
- (b) in relation to a right over land so acquired (whether or not by agreement), or the temporary use of land pursuant to articles 33 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development) or 34 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development), so as to permit the exercise of that right or the temporary use by the undertaker in accordance with the provisions of this Order,

and in section 240(3) of the 1990 Act reference to a "statutory undertaker" includes the undertaker and reference to "any other enactment" includes this Order.

(2) The Town and Country Planning (Churches, Places of Religious Worship and Burial Grounds) Regulations 1950(a) do not apply to the authorised development.

#### **Protection of interests**

**49.** Schedule 9 (protective provisions) to the Order has effect.

#### Certification of documents, etc.

- **50.**—(1) As soon as practicable after the making of this Order, the undertaker must submit copies of each of the plans and documents set out in Schedule 10 (documents, etc to be certified) to the Secretary of State for certification as true copies of those plans and documents.
- (2) Where any plan or document set out in Schedule 10 requires to be amended to reflect the terms of the Secretary of State's decision to make the Order, that plan or document in the form amended to the Secretary of State's satisfaction is the version of the plan or document required to be certified under paragraph (1).
- (3) A plan or document so certified will be admissible in any proceedings as evidence of the contents of the document of which it is a copy.

#### Service of notices

- **51.**—(1) A notice or other document required or authorised to be served for the purposes of this Order may be served—
  - (a) by post;
  - (b) by delivering it to the person on whom it is to be served or to whom it is to be given or supplied; or
  - (c) with the consent of the recipient and subject to paragraphs (5) to (8) by electronic transmission.
- (2) Where the person on whom a notice or other document to be served for the purposes of this Order is a body corporate, the notice or document is duly served if it is served on the secretary or clerk of that body.
- (3) For the purposes of section 7 (references to service by post) of the Interpretation Act 1978(**b**) as it applies for the purposes of this article, the proper address of any person in relation to the service on that person of a notice or document under paragraph (1) is, if that person has given an address for service, that address, and otherwise—
  - (a) in the case of the secretary or clerk of a body corporate, the registered or principal office of that body; and
  - (b) in any other case, the last known address of that person at the time of service.

<sup>(</sup>a) S.I. 1950/792.

**<sup>(</sup>b)** 1978 c.30.

- (4) Where for the purposes of this Order a notice or other document is required or authorised to be served on a person as having any interest in, or as the occupier of, land and the name or address of that person cannot be ascertained after reasonable enquiry, the notice may be served by—
  - (a) addressing it to that person by name or by the description of "owner", or as the case may be "occupier", of the land (describing it); and
  - (b) either leaving it in the hands of a person who is or appears to be resident or employed on the land or leaving it conspicuously affixed to some building or object on or near the land.
- (5) Where a notice or other document required to be served or sent for the purposes of this Order is served or sent by electronic transmission the requirement is to be taken to be fulfilled only where—
  - (a) the recipient of the notice or other document to be transmitted has given consent to the use of electronic transmission in writing or by electronic transmission;
  - (b) the notice or document is capable of being accessed by the recipient;
  - (c) the notice or document is legible in all material respects; and
  - (d) the notice or document is in a form sufficiently permanent to be used for subsequent reference.
- (6) Where the recipient of a notice or other document served or sent by electronic transmission notifies the sender within 7 days of receipt that the recipient requires a paper copy of all or part of that notice or other document the sender must provide such a copy as soon as reasonably practicable.
- (7) Any consent to the use of electronic communication given by a person may be revoked by that person in accordance with paragraph (8).
- (8) Where a person is no longer willing to accept the use of electronic transmission for any of the purposes of this Order—
  - (a) that person must give notice in writing or by electronic transmission revoking any consent given by that person for that purpose; and
  - (b) such revocation is final and takes effect on a date specified by the person in the notice but that date must not be less than 7 days after the date on which the notice is given.
- (9) This article does not exclude the employment of any method of service not expressly provided for by it.
- (10) In this article "legible in all material respects" means that the information contained in the notice or document is available to that person to no lesser extent than it would be if served, given or supplied by means of a notice or document in printed form.

#### Arbitration

**52.** Except where otherwise expressly provided for in this Order and unless otherwise agreed between the parties, any difference under any provision of this Order (other than a difference which falls to be determined by the tribunal) must be referred to and settled by a single arbitrator to be agreed between the parties or, failing agreement, to be appointed on the application of either party (after giving notice in writing to the other) by the President of the Institution of Civil Engineers.

#### **Crown Rights**

- **53.**—(1) Nothing in this Order affects prejudicially any estate, right, power, privilege, authority or exemption of the Crown and in particular, nothing in this Order authorises the undertaker to use, enter upon or in any manner interfere with any land or rights of any description—
  - (a) belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown and forming part of The Crown Estate without the consent in writing of the Crown Estate Commissioners;

- (b) belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown and not forming part of The Crown Estate without the consent in writing of the government department having the management of that land; or
- (c) belonging to a government department or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of a government department without the consent in writing of that government department.
- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to the exercise of any right under this Order for the compulsory purchase of any interest in any Crown land (as defined in the 2008 Act) for the time being held otherwise than by or on behalf of the Crown.
- (3) A consent under paragraph (1) may be given unconditionally or subject to terms and conditions; and is deemed to have been given in writing where it is sent electronically.

Signed by authority of the Secretary of State for Transport

Natasha Kopala
Head of the Transport and Works Act Orders Unit
Department for Transport

12th August 2022

#### **SCHEDULES**

#### SCHEDULE 1

Article 2

#### AUTHORISED DEVELOPMENT

In the administrative areas of Norfolk County Council and Broadland, South Norfolk and Breckland District Councils.

The authorised development is a nationally significant infrastructure project as defined in sections 14 (nationally significant infrastructure projects: general) and 22 (highways)(a) of the 2008 Act and associated development within the meaning of section 115(2)(b) of the 2008 Act, comprising—

**Work No. 1** – Alteration of the A47 of 9,169 metres in length from a point 370m west of Fox Lane overbridge to a point 180m west of Easton roundabout, including the construction of a mainline dual carriageway, footways, embankments, two laybys, police observation platform, maintenance accesses, approaches and associated drainage and noise barriers shown on sheet numbers 1, 2, 4 to 9 and 11 to 16 of the works plans;

**Work No. 2** – a combination of re-surfaced, realigned and new carriageway from Main Road east for 380 metres to the new junction with Lyng Road (Work No. 4) and then 775 metres to re-join the existing A47 alignment at the altered junction with Low Road, including footways, embankments, approaches, associated drainage and flood protection bund shown on sheet numbers 1, 2 and 4 of the works plans;

Work No. 3 – a new driveable access track, associated earthworks and drainage, from an existing access onto Fox Lane and a new field access with passing places, running eastwards for 579 metres to a private property east of Oak Farm, shown on sheet number 1 of the works plans;

Work No. 4 – a combination of new and realigned carriageway, footways, embankments, approaches and associated drainage to form the realigned Lyng Road north of the junction with Work No. 2, shown on sheet number 2 of the works plans;

**Work No. 5** – drainage works east of Oak Farm comprising an extension of the existing West Culvert under the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No.1) and creation of the new West Culvert under Work No. 2 east of the new junction to the realigned Lyng Road (Work No. 4), shown on sheet number 2 of the works plans;

**Work No. 6** – a new drainage basin south east of Oak Farm, plus associated drainage and driveable maintenance access track with an outfall into the local watercourse and a drainage connection to the basin on the southern side of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No.1), shown on sheet number 2 of the works plans;

**Work No. 7** – a new drainage basin with associated drainage and driveable maintenance access track south from the A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) with an outfall into the River Tud east of Whitford bridge and a drainage connection to the basin, shown on sheet 4 of the works plans;

Work No. 8 – a combination of new and widened carriageway, footways, embankments and associated drainage between the existing Mattishall Lane alignment and the proposed Mattishall Lane Link Road (Work No. 9), shown on sheet number 4 of the works plans;

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 22 was substituted by S.I. 2013/1883 and amended by section 1(6) of, and paragraph 153 of Schedule 1 to, the Infrastructure Act 2015 (c. 7).

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 115(2) was amended by section 160(1) and (3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22). There are other amendments to section 115(2) which are not relevant to this Order.

- Work No. 9 a new carriageway, footways, approaches, drainage and underbridge with cycle track forming the new Mattishall Lane Link Road from the existing A47 471 metres south west to Mattishall Lane, shown on sheet number 4 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 10** alteration of the existing A47 and Mattishall Lane junction including the provision of a ghost island and the creation and upgrade of footways on Mattishall Lane and the existing A47 between the new Mattishall Lane Link Road (Work No.9) junction to the west and the Hockering junction with the existing A47 to the east plus the creation of a new field access off Mattishall Lane, shown on sheet 4 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 11** a new driveable access track with passing places, from Mattishall Lane south of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) running eastwards for 469 metres, shown on sheet numbers 4 and 5 of the works plans;
- Work No. 12 a new drainage basin, associated drainage and driveable maintenance access track and a new outfall into the River Tud between Work No. 11 and the River Tud with a drainage connection to the basin, shown on sheet number 5 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 13** a new culvert at Newgate House, under the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) south of Gypsy Lane, shown on sheet number 6 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 14** a new drainage basin east of Gypsy Lane with associated drainage and a driveable maintenance access track north from the A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) with an outfall into the River Tud to the south and a drainage connection under the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) to the basin, shown on sheet number 6 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 15** a new drainage basin, associated drainage, a wetland area east of Church Lane, and a driveable maintenance access track from Work No 16, with a new outfall into the River Tud east of Church Lane bridge and a drainage connection to the basin shown on sheet number 7 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 16** a new driveable access track with passing place, associated earthworks and drainage, from Church Lane 469 metres east to Work No. 15 and Hillcrest Cottage, shown on sheet numbers 7 and 8 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 17** a combination of re-surfaced, realigned and new carriageway with cycle track, embankments, approaches and associated drainage to form the new link road from the existing A47 east of Hockering 913 metres east to Wood Lane junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 20), shown on sheet numbers 7, 8 and 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 18** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction east bound off slip road to the northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 8, 9 and 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 19** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction west bound on slip road from the southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 8 and 9 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 20** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet number 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 21** a new Wood Lane junction underbridge and associated carriageway, embankments and drainage between the dumbbell roundabouts (Work Nos. 20 and 22), shown on sheet numbers 9 and 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 22** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet number 9 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 23** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction east bound on slip road from the northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 9 and 10 of the works plans;

- **Work No. 24** a new carriageway, embankments and associated drainage to form the Wood Lane junction west bound off slip road to the southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 9 and 11 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 25** –a combination of re-surfaced and new carriageway, footways, embankments and associated drainage to form the new B1535 Wood Lane junction with Work No. 17, shown on sheet number 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 26** a new restricted byway from Hall Farm underpass (Work No. 30) west 781 metres to Work No. 26a the optional cycle track connection to the realigned Wood Lane, shown on sheet numbers 9, 10 and 11 of the works plans;
- Work No. 26a a new cycle track between the realigned B1535 Wood Lane (Work No. 25) and the start of the new restricted byway (Work No. 26) which meets the diverted restricted byway Honingham RB1, shown on sheet number 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 27** a new drainage basin, associated drainage and driveable maintenance access track, between the existing A47 and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) east of the proposed A47 Wood Lane junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 22), accessed from Work No. 32, shown on sheet number 9 of the works plans;
- Work No. 28 a combination of realigned and new carriageway with footways, embankments, approaches and associated drainage to form the link to Dereham Road, Honingham, from Work No. 32 and traffic calming measures at Dereham Road, shown on sheet numbers 9 of the works plans:
- **Work No. 29** a new bridleway with new cycle track between Berrys Lane and Dereham Road to replace an existing parallel footpath, shown on sheet number 9 of the works plans;
- Work No. 30 a new Hall Farm underpass, access road to the existing A47 and new section of associated access ramps joining the new restricted byway from Wood Lane junction (Work No. 26), shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 31** a new drainage basin between the existing A47 and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and south east of Hall Farm underpass (Work No. 30), with associated drainage connections and a driveable maintenance access track to the Hall Farm access track (Work No. 30), shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 32** reconfiguration of the existing A47 carriageway north of Honingham with a new cycle track, embankments and associated drainage, including a ghost island at the existing A47 junction with the realigned Dereham Road (Work No.28) and modified Honingham bypass structure over the River Tud, between the Wood Lane junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 22) east 1,663 metres to the existing A47 Honingham roundabout , shown on sheet numbers 9, 11, 12 and 13 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 33** a new driveable private access track with passing places, associated earthworks and drainage, connecting Hall Farm to Hall Farm underpass and access road (Work No. 30), shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 34** a new drainage basin, east of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and north of the new A47 River Tud crossing (Work No. 35), with associated drainage and a driveable access track from Work No. 1, shown on sheet number 12 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 35** a new bridge structure over the River Tud with new carriageway, embankments, approaches and associated drainage for the A47 River Tud crossing, with associated flood risk compensation earthworks south of the River Tud between the existing A47 and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) including fences for the protection of bats shown on sheet number 12 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 36** a new drainage basin and wetland area south of the River Tud crossing (Work No. 35), between the existing A47 and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), with associated drainage connections and a new outfall to the River Tud west of the River Tud crossing

- and driveable maintenance access track from Work No. 32, shown on sheet number 12 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 37** a new cycle track between Honingham roundabout and the existing A47 west of St Andrew's Church (Work No. 39), new Honingham church underpass, embankments, and drainage shown on sheet number 13 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 38** a replacement hardstanding area west of St Andrew's Church, Honingham, and associated access road to the existing A47 (Work No. 39), shown on sheet number 13 of the works plans.
- **Work No. 39** –alteration and reconfiguration of the existing A47 between the proposed cycle track (Work No. 37) and Taverham Road to provide a single lane access road incorporating parking spaces, a vehicle turning area, a secure access gate and adjacent cycle track south east of St Andrew's Church, shown on sheet numbers 13 and 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 40** realigned new carriageway, footways, embankments, and drainage between Honingham roundabout and the proposed Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 46), shown on sheet numbers 13 and 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 41** a new drainage basin and wetland area, associated drainage with new outfall to the River Tud and driveable access track, east of Taverham Road and between the River Tud and Work No. 47, shown on sheet 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 42** a new carriageway, embankments and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction eastbound off-slip road to the northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 13 and 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 43** a new carriageway, embankments and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction westbound on-slip road from the southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 13 and 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 44** a new carriageway, embankments and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet number 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 45** a new Norwich Road junction underbridge and associated carriageway, embankments and drainage between the dumbbell roundabouts (Work Nos. 44 and 46), shown on sheet number 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 46** a new carriageway, embankments and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet number 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 47** a new and altered carriageway, footways, embankment and drainage from the proposed Norwich Road junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 44) north 270 metres to Taverham Road, shown on sheet number 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 48** new carriageway, embankments, approaches and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction east bound on slip road from the northern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 14 and 15 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 49** a new carriageway, embankments, approaches and drainage to form the proposed Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road to the southern dumbbell roundabout, shown on sheet numbers 14 and 15 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 50** a realigned and new carriageway, embankments, approaches and drainage from the proposed Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 46) east 1,265 metres to Dereham Road, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 14, 15 and 16 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 51** a new carriageway from the realigned Taverham Road (Work No. 47) to a new field access and a new cycle track to Church Lane, Easton, plus associated embankments and drainage, shown on sheet numbers 14, 15 and 16 of the works plans;

- **Work No. 52** a new Easton footbridge, embankments, drainage and access ramps to carry a cycle track between Church Lane, north of the A47, and Dereham Road, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 15 and 16 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 53** alterations to Church Lane carriageway, embankments and drainage to create a new driveable access road and new cycle track linking Work No. 52 with the junction of Church Lane with Ringland Road, shown on sheet number 16 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 54** altering the southern corner of Rotten Row and Church Lane junction with associated drainage alterations, shown on sheet number 17 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 55** southern end of a surface water drainage channel crossing the new driveable access track, between Church Lane and Hillcrest Cottage (Work No. 16) from the north side, shown on sheet number 8 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 56** flood alleviation compensation and environmental mitigation area including earthworks, embankments, new ponds, new wetlands and watercourse alterations north of Work No. 2 and east of Lyng Road, shown on sheet 2 and sheet number 2 (inset A) of the works plans;
- **Work No. 57** flood alleviation compensation and environmental mitigation area, including watercourse alterations and new wetlands, north of The Street and to the east of Hockering, shown on sheet number 6 and sheet number 6 (inset B) of the works plans;
- **Work No. 58** a temporary material storage, management and processing area south of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), south east of Work No. 5, east of Lyng Road and north of Low Road, shown on sheet 2 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 59** a traffic management site compound between the existing A47, Low Road, the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and the proposed Mattishall Lane Link Road (Work No. 9), shown on sheet 4 of the work plans;
- **Work No. 60** a temporary material storage area between the existing A47, the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), the proposed Mattishall Lane Link Road (Work No. 9) and existing Mattishall Lane, shown on sheet 4 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 61** a temporary material storage, management and processing area, between the existing A47 and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No.1) south east of Hockering, shown on sheet numbers 6 and 7 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 62** a temporary compound area, including material storage, management and processing, south of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), east of Hillcrest Cottage and south west of the proposed A47 Wood Lane Junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 22), including a temporary connection to existing overhead 11kV electricity cables shown on sheets 8 and 9 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 63** a temporary material storage area south and west of the proposed A47 Wood Lane Junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 22), shown on sheet 9 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 64** a material storage area north of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and east of the proposed A47 Wood Lane Junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 20), shown on sheet numbers 10 and 11 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 65** a temporary main compound area, including material storage, management and processing, south of the existing A47 Honingham roundabout, shown on sheet 13 of the work plans;
- **Work No. 66** a temporary material storage, management and processing area south of the existing A47 Honingham roundabout adjacent to east side of Work No. 65, shown on sheet 13 of the work plans;

- **Work No. 67** a temporary material storage, management and processing area north east of the proposed A47 Norwich Road junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 44) and east of Work No. 41, shown on sheet 14 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 68** a temporary material storage, management and processing area east of the proposed Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 46), shown on sheet numbers 14 and 15 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 69** –a temporary material storage, management and processing area north of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) situated between Work Nos. 93 and 94, shown on sheet number 15 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 70** –a temporary material storage, management and processing area north of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) situated between Work No. 93 and 94, shown on sheet number 15 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 71** a temporary compound area north of the existing Easton roundabout and west of Church Lane, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 15 and 16 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 72** a temporary material storage, management and processing area north of Work No. 71 and between Work No. 94 and Church Lane, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 15 and 16 of the works plans;
- Work No. 73 removal of the overhead electronic communications cables crossing Work No.1 and 2 between Poppy Wood and Oak Farm, shown on sheet numbers 1 and 2 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 74** diversion of potable water pipes and overhead electronic communications and low voltage electricity utility cables along the route of and to the west of the existing Mattishall Lane and crossing Work Nos. 1, 8, 9, 10 and 11, shown on sheet number 4 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 75** undergrounding an overhead electronic communications utility line along Mill Lane, Hockering, crossing Work No. 1, shown on sheet number 5 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 76** diversion and undergrounding an overhead 11kV electricity line crossing Work No. 1 between the existing A47 and the River Tud, east of Mill Lane, Hockering, shown on sheet number 5 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 77** diversion of a main effluent pipeline crossing Work No. 1 between Hockering Water Recycling Centre, Gypsy Lane, and the River Tud, shown on sheet number 6 of the works plans;
- Work No. 78 diversion and undergrounding of an overhead 11kV electricity line crossing Work No. 1 south east of Gypsy Lane and west of a private property at the western end of Trap's Lane, shown on sheet numbers 6 and 7 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 79** diversion and undergrounding of an overhead 11kV electricity line crossing Work No. 1 between the existing A47 and Trap's Lane, west of Church Lane, shown on sheet number 7 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 80** diversion of potable water pipeline and electronic communications cables crossed by Work No. 1, 15, 16 and 17 between the existing A47 and the Church Lane properties and between Church Lane and Hillcrest Cottage, shown on sheet numbers 7 and 8 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 81** installation of ducts, cables and apparatus for utilities and electronic communications code operators in north side of the verge of Work No. 17 between the existing A47 and Wood Lane junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 20), shown on sheet numbers 7, 8 and 10 of the works plans;
- **Work No. 82** removal of electronic communications overhead utility cables to Hillcrest Cottage replaced by Work Nos. 80 and 83, shown on sheet number 8 of the works plans;
- Work No. 83 installation of ducts, cables and apparatus for utilities electronic communications code operators along the track between Hillcrest Cottage and Wood Lane junction southern

dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 22) crossing Work Nos 1 and 16, shown on sheet numbers 8 and 9 of the works plans;

**Work No. 84** – diversion of a high pressure gas pipeline, potable water pipeline and overhead electronic communications and low voltage electricity utility cables along Wood Lane, the existing A47, Berrys Lane and Dereham Road, Honingham, affected by Works Nos. 1, 19, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29 and 32, shown on sheet numbers 9 and 10 of the works plans;

**Work No. 85** – diversion and undergrounding of electronic communications overhead utility cables, east of Wood Lane, crossing Work Nos. 1, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25 and 26a, shown on sheet numbers 9 and 10 of the works plans;

**Work No. 86** – diversion of 11kV electricity cables crossing the new junction between the new Hall Farm underpass and access road (Work No. 30) and the existing A47, shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;

**Work No. 87** – diversion and undergrounding of electronic communications overhead utility cables along the access track to Hall Farm from the existing A47 crossing Work Nos. 1 and 33, shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;

**Work No. 88** – diversion and undergrounding an overhead 11kV electricity cable crossing Work No. 1 between the existing A47 and Hall Farm, shown on sheet number 11 of the works plans;

**Work No. 89** – diversion of a potable water pipeline, an effluent pipeline, overhead electronic communications and low voltage electricity utility cables between the existing Honingham roundabout and existing A47 east of St Andrew's Church crossed by Works Nos. 1, 32, 37, 38, 39 and 40, shown on sheet numbers 12, 13 and 14 of the works plans;

**Work No. 90** – diversion of electricity and electronic communications utility cables crossing the existing A47 and realigned Taverham Road (Works No. 39 and 47), shown on sheet number 14 of the works plans;

**Work No. 91** – diversion of electronic communication utility cables crossed by Work Nos. 1, 39, 40, 42, 43 and 47, from Church Farm bridge south along Taverham Road and Blind Lane, then east along Red Barn Lane and Church Road to a connection beside Dereham Road, south-east of St Peter's Church, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 14, 15, 16, 18 and 19 of the works plans;

**Work No. 92** – diversions on the north side of the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) of a potable water pipeline, an effluent pipeline and overhead electronic communications and low voltage electricity utility cables between Taverham Road and Dereham Road, Easton, crossed by the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), Norwich Road junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 44) and connecting slip roads and side roads, shown on sheet numbers 14 and 15 of the works plans;

**Work No. 93** – alterations to the overhead 132kV electricity line with associated temporary work areas between the pylons with temporary access routes to Taverham Road and Church Road, Easton, shown on sheet numbers 15, 19 and 20 of the works plans;

Work No. 94 – installation of the onshore connection works west of Easton consented as part of the Hornsea Three Offshore Wind Farm Order 2020, comprising up to six cable circuits and associated electrical circuit ducts under Works Nos. 1, 50 and 51, and associated link boxes, joint bays, cable ducts, cable protection, joint protection, manholes, marker posts, underground cable marker, tiles and tape, and lighting and other works associated with cable laying, haul roads, vehicular accesses and construction compounds or if horizontal direction drilling is to be used, horizontal direction drilling compounds shown on sheet numbers 15 and 19 of the works plans;

**Work No. 95** – removal of existing 11kV overhead electricity utility cables and installation of new ground based sub-station beside Dereham Road with low voltage connection to existing network in highway boundary, shown on sheet numbers 15 and 16 of the works plans;

**Work No. 96** – environmental mitigation, including watercourse improvements and creation of ponds and wetlands between the River Tud and proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1), shown on sheet number 6 of the works plans;

**Work No. 97** – River Tud crossing ecological and environmental mitigation, including earthworks, watercourse alterations and creation of ponds and wetlands between the River Tud, existing A47, the proposed A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and the drainage basin east of Hall Farm underpass (Work No. 31), shown on sheet numbers 11 and 12 of the works plans;

**Work No. 98** – new carriageway 50m in length and associated embankments, approaches and drainage to provide the option for Norwich Western Link road to connect to the proposed A47 Wood Lane Junction northern dumbbell roundabout (Work No. 20), shown on sheet number 10 of the works plans;

**Work No. 99** – temporary haul route from the new field access carriageway connecting to the realigned Taverham Road (Work No. 51) to land parcels between the River Tud, Taverham Road, the A47 mainline dual carriageway (Work No. 1) and Church Lane, north of Easton, to replace access for large vehicles following severance of direct A47 access from Church Lane, shown on sheet numbers 14 and 15 of the works plans;

And for the purposes of or in connection with the construction of any of those works mentioned above, further development within the Order limits which does not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement consisting of:

- (a) alteration to the layout of any street permanently or temporarily, including as part of detrunking or stopping up orders, including but not limited to increasing or reducing the width of the carriageway of the street by reducing or increasing the width of any kerb, footpath, footway, cycle track or verge within the street; altering the level of any such kerb, footpath, footway, cycle track or verge; installing low noise surfacing; and landscaping sections of abandoned sections;
- (b) works required for the strengthening, improvement, maintenance or reconstruction of any street;
- (c) ramps, means of access, non-motorised links, footpaths, cycle tracks and crossing facilities;
- (d) embankments, viaducts, aprons, abutments, shafts, foundations, retaining walls, barriers, pumping stations, parapets, drainage, outfalls, ditches, wing walls, highway lighting, fencing and culverts;
- (e) street works, including breaking up or opening up a street, or any sewer, drain or tunnel under it; tunnelling or boring under a street;
- (f) works to place, alter, remove or maintain street furniture or apparatus in a street, or apparatus in other land, including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, ducts, traffic signals and lights;
- (g) works to alter the course of or otherwise interfere with a watercourse;
- (h) landscaping, noise bunds and barriers, works associated with the provision of ecological mitigation and other works to mitigate any adverse effects of the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development;
- (i) works for the benefit or protection of land affected by the authorised development;
- (j) site preparation works, site clearance (including fencing, vegetation removal, demolition of existing structures and the creation of alternative footpaths); earthworks (including soil stripping and storage, site levelling); remediation of contamination;
- (k) the felling of trees;
- (l) construction compounds and working sites, storage areas, temporary vehicle parking, construction fencing, perimeter enclosure, security fencing, construction-related buildings, temporary worker accommodation facilities, welfare facilities, construction

- lighting, haulage roads and other buildings, machinery, apparatus, works and conveniences;
- (m) the provision of other works including pavement works, kerbing and paved areas works, signing, signals, gantries, road markings works, traffic management measures including temporary roads and such other works as are associated with the construction of the authorised development; and
- (n) such other works, working sites, storage areas and works of demolition, as may be necessary or expedient for the purposes of, or for purposes ancillary to, the construction of the authorised development.

# SCHEDULE 2 REQUIREMENTS

Article 5

## PART 1

#### REQUIREMENTS

#### Interpretation

#### 1. In this Schedule—

"completion or completed" means the relevant parts of the authorised development are completed and fully open to traffic;

"contaminated land" has the same meaning as that term is given in section 78A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(a);

"DMRB" means the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges, which accommodates all current standards, advice and other documents relating to the design, assessment and operation of trunk roads and motorways, or any equivalent replacement to the DMRB published;

"drainage strategy" means the strategy in Appendix 13.2 of the environmental statement;

"ecological works" means Work Nos. 56 and 97;

"EMP (Second Iteration)" means the second iteration of the environmental management plan produced in accordance with the DMRB, which is to be a refined version of the EMP (First Iteration) including more detailed versions of the outline plans contained or listed within the EMP (First Iteration) or any other plans as required;

"EMP (Third Iteration)" means the third iteration of the environmental management plan produced in accordance with the DMRB, which is a refined version of the EMP (Second Iteration) and which relates to the operational and maintenance phase of the authorised development;

"European protected species" has the same meaning as in regulations 42 (European protected species of animals) and 46 (European protected species of plants) of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017(**b**);

"the environmental masterplan" means the document certified as the masterplan under article 50 (certification of documents, etc.);

"lead local flood authority" has the same meaning as in the Flood and Water Management Act 2010:

"IDB" means the Norfolk Rivers Drainage Board;

<sup>(</sup>a) 1990 c.43. Section 78A was inserted by section 57 of the Environment Act 1995 (c. 25) and amended by section 86(2) of the Water Act 2003 (c. 37).

**<sup>(</sup>b)** S.I. 2017/1012.

"the Manual of Contract Documents for Highway Works" means the document of that name published electronically by or on behalf of the strategic highway authority for England or any equivalent replacement published for that document;

"nationally protected species" means any species protected under the Wildlife and Countryside Act  $1981(\mathbf{a})$ ; and

"REAC" means the Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments forming table 3.1 of the EMP (First Iteration).

#### Time limits

**2.** The authorised development must commence no later than the expiration of 5 years beginning with the date that this Order comes into force.

#### **Detailed design**

- 3.—(1) The authorised development must be designed in detail and carried out so that it is compatible with the preliminary scheme design shown on the works plans and engineering drawings and sections unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation by the undertaker with the relevant planning authority on matters related to its functions, provided that the Secretary of State is satisfied that any amendments to the engineering drawings and sections showing departures from the preliminary scheme design would not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement.
- (2) Where amended details are approved by the Secretary of State under sub-paragraph (1), those details are deemed to be substituted for the corresponding engineering drawings and sections and the undertaker must make those amended details available in electronic form for inspection by members of the public.

#### **Environmental Management Plan**

- **4.**—(1) No part of the authorised development, except for the ecological works, is to commence until an EMP (Second Iteration) for that part, substantially in accordance with the EMP (First Iteration) has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation by the undertaker with the relevant planning authority, local highway authority, lead local flood authority, the Environment Agency and Natural England to the extent that the content of the EMP (Second Iteration) relates to matters relevant to their functions.
- (2) The EMP (Second Iteration) for a part must be written in accordance with ISO14001 and so far as is relevant to that part of the authorised development, must reflect the mitigation measures required by the REAC and set out in the environmental statement and must include as many of the following plans and strategies as are applicable to the part of the authorised development to which it relates—
  - (a) Site waste management plan;
  - (b) Materials management plan;
  - (c) Soil handling management plan;
  - (d) Construction noise and dust management plan;
  - (e) Construction communication strategy;
  - (f) Landscape and ecology management plan;
  - (g) Biosecurity management plan;
  - (h) Water monitoring and management plan;
  - (i) Detailed heritage Written Scheme of Investigation;

<sup>(</sup>a) 1981 c.69

- (j) Temporary surface water drainage strategy;
- (k) INNS management plan; and
- (1) Operational UXO emergency plan.
- (3) The relevant part of the authorised development must be constructed in accordance with the approved EMP (Second Iteration).
- (4) On completion of construction of each part of the authorised development the EMP (Third Iteration) relating to that part must be submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation with the relevant planning authority and the relevant local highway authority to the extent that the content of the EMP (Third Iteration) relates to matters relevant to their functions.
- (5) The relevant part of the authorised development must be operated and maintained in accordance with the EMP (Third Iteration).

#### Landscaping

- **5.**—(1) The authorised development must be landscaped in accordance with a landscaping scheme which sets out details of all proposed hard and soft landscaping works and which has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation with—
  - (a) the relevant planning authority; and
  - (b) Natural England.
- (2) The landscaping scheme must reflect the mitigation measures set out in the REAC and must be based on the environmental masterplan.
  - (3) The landscaping scheme prepared under sub-paragraph (1) must include details of—
    - (a) location, number, species mix, size and planting density of any proposed planting;
    - (b) cultivation, importing of materials and other operations to ensure plant establishment;
    - (c) existing trees to be retained, with measures for their protection during the construction period;
    - (d) proposed finished ground levels;
    - (e) implementation timetables for all landscaping works; and
    - (f) measures for the replacement, in the first available planting season, of any tree or shrub planted as part of the landscaping scheme that, within a period of 5 years after the completion of the part of the authorised development to which the relevant landscaping scheme relates, dies, becomes seriously diseased or is seriously damaged.
- (4) All landscaping works must be carried out to a reasonable standard in accordance with the relevant recommendations of appropriate British Standards or other more suitable recognised codes of good practice, provided these meet or exceed the appropriate British Standards.

#### Contaminated land and groundwater

- **6.**—(1) In the event that contaminated land, including groundwater, is found at any time when carrying out the authorised development which was not previously identified in the environmental statement, it must be reported as soon as reasonably practicable to the Secretary of State, the relevant planning authority and the Environment Agency, and the undertaker must complete a risk assessment of the contamination in consultation with the relevant planning authority and the Environment Agency.
- (2) Where the risk assessment prepared in accordance with sub-paragraph (1) determines that remediation of the contaminated land is necessary, a written scheme and programme for the remedial measures to be taken to render the land fit for its intended purpose and to prevent any impacts on controlled waters must be submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation by the undertaker with the relevant planning authority on matters related to its function and the Environment Agency.

(3) Remediation must be carried out in accordance with the approved scheme.

#### **Protected species**

- 7.—(1) No part of the authorised development is to commence until, for that part, final preconstruction survey work has been carried out to establish whether European or nationally protected species are present on any of the land affected or likely to be affected by that part of the relevant works, or in any of the trees and shrubs to be lopped or felled as part of the relevant works.
- (2) Following pre-construction survey work or at any time when carrying out the authorised development, where—
  - (a) a protected species is shown to be present, or where there is a reasonable likelihood of it being present;
  - (b) application of the relevant assessment methods used in the environmental statement show that a significant effect is likely to occur which was not previously identified in the environmental statement; and
  - (c) that effect is not addressed by any prior approved scheme of protection and mitigation established in accordance with this paragraph,

the relevant parts of the relevant works must cease until a scheme of protection and mitigation measures has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State.

- (3) The undertaker must consult with Natural England on the scheme referred to in subparagraph (2) prior to submission to the Secretary of State for approval, except where a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist, holding where relevant and appropriate a licence relating to the species in question, determines that the relevant works do not require a protected species licence.
- (4) The relevant works under sub-paragraph (2) must be carried out in accordance with the approved scheme, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary of State after consultation by the undertaker with Natural England, and under any necessary licences.

#### Surface water drainage

- **8.**—(1) No part of the authorised development, except for the ecological works, is to commence until, for that part, written details of the surface water drainage system, reflecting the drainage strategy and the mitigation measures set out in the REAC including means of pollution control, have been submitted and approved in writing by the Secretary of State following consultation by the undertaker with the lead local flood authority, IDB and the Environment Agency on matters related to their functions.
- (2) The surface water drainage system must be constructed in accordance with the approved details, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Secretary of State following consultation by the undertaker with the lead local flood authority, IDB and the Environment Agency on matters related to its function, provided that the Secretary of State is satisfied that any amendments to the approved details would not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement.

#### **Archaeological remains**

- **9.**—(1) No part of the authorised development, is to commence until, for that part, a written scheme of investigation of areas of archaeological interest, reflecting the relevant mitigation measures set out in the REAC, has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation by the undertaker with the relevant planning authority, Norfolk County Council Historic Strategy and Advice Team and Historic England on matters related to their functions.
- (2) The authorised development must be carried out in accordance with the scheme referred to in sub-paragraph (1).

#### **Traffic management**

- 10.—(1) No part of the authorised development comprising the construction, alteration or improvement of Work No. 1 is to commence until a traffic management plan substantially in accordance with the outline traffic management plan, for that part has been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation by the undertaker with the relevant highway authority on matters related to its function.
- (2) The authorised development must be implemented in accordance with the traffic management plan referred to in sub-paragraph (1).

#### **Fencing**

11. Any permanent and temporary fencing and other means of enclosure for the authorised development must be constructed and installed in accordance with Manual of Contract Documents for Highway Works maintained by or on behalf of the undertaker except where any departures from that manual are agreed in writing by the Secretary of State in connection with the authorised development.

#### **Ecological works**

- 12.—(1) No part of the ecological works is to commence until the siting, design, method of construction and timetable for delivery of the new ponds and ditches to be included within Work Nos. 56 and 97 have been submitted to and approved in writing by the Secretary of State, following consultation with the relevant planning authority and Natural England.
- (2) The construction of the ponds and ditches forming part of the ecological works must thereafter be carried out in accordance with the approved details.

#### Ørsted works

13.—(1) No part of Work No. 94 is to commence without the written approval of Ørsted and all works must be carried out in accordance with requirements 10, 17, 18 and 22 in Schedule 1 Part 3 of the Hornsea Three Order.

#### Approvals and amendments to approved details

14. With respect to any requirement which requires the authorised development to be carried out in accordance with the details or schemes approved under this Schedule, the approved details or schemes are taken to include any amendments that may subsequently be approved in writing by the Secretary of State.

#### PART 2

#### PROCEDURE FOR DISCHARGE OF REQUIREMENTS

#### Applications made under requirements

- 15.—(1) Where an application has been made to the Secretary of State for any consent, agreement or approval required by a requirement (including consent, agreement or approval in respect of part of a requirement) included in this Order, the Secretary of State must give notice to the undertaker of the decision on the application within a period of 8 weeks beginning with—
  - (a) the day immediately following that on which the application is received by the Secretary of State;
  - (b) the day immediately following that on which further information has been supplied by the undertaker under paragraph 15 (further information); or
  - (c) such longer period as may be agreed between the parties.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), in the event that the Secretary of State does not determine an application within the period set out in sub-paragraph (1), the Secretary of State is taken to have granted all parts of the application (without any condition or qualification) at the end of that period.

#### (3) Where—

- (a) an application has been made to the Secretary of State for any consent, agreement or approval required by a requirement included in this Order;
- (b) the Secretary of State does not determine such application within the period set out in sub-paragraph (1); and
- (c) the application is accompanied by a report from a body required to be consulted by the undertaker under the requirement that considers it likely that the subject matter of the application would give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement,

the application is taken to have been refused by the Secretary of State at the end of that period.

#### **Further information**

- **16.**—(1) In relation to any part of an application made under this Schedule, the Secretary of State has the right to request such further information from the undertaker as is necessary to enable the Secretary of State to consider the application.
- (2) In the event that the Secretary of State considers such further information to be necessary the Secretary of State must, within 21 business days of receipt of the application, notify the undertaker in writing specifying the further information required and (if applicable) to which part of the application it relates.
- (3) In the event that the Secretary of State does not give such notification within that 21 day business period the Secretary of State is deemed to have sufficient information to consider the application and is not subsequently entitled to request further information without the prior agreement of the undertaker.
- (4) Where further information is requested under this paragraph in relation to part only of an application, that part is treated as separate from the remainder of the application for the purposes of calculating the time periods referred to in paragraph 14 (applications made under requirements) and in this paragraph.
- (5) In this paragraph, "business day" means a day other than Saturday or Sunday, which is not Christmas Day, Good Friday or a bank holiday under section 1 (bank holidays) of the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971(a).

#### **Register of requirements**

- 17.—(1) The undertaker must, as soon as practicable following the making of this Order, establish and maintain in an electronic form suitable for inspection by members of the public a register of those requirements contained in Part 1 of this Schedule that provide for further approvals to be given by the Secretary of State.
- (2) The register must set out in relation to each such requirement the status of the requirement, in terms of whether any approval to be given by the Secretary of State has been applied for or given, providing an electronic link to any document containing any approved details.
- (3) The register must be maintained by the undertaker for a period of 3 years following completion of the authorised development.

(a) 1971 c. 80.

#### Anticipatory steps towards compliance with any requirement

18. If before the coming into force of this Order the undertaker or any other person has taken any steps that were intended to be steps towards compliance with any provision of Part 1 of this Schedule, those steps may be taken into account for the purpose of determining compliance with that provision if they would have been valid steps for that purpose had they been taken after this Order came into force.

#### **Details of consultation**

19. In relation to any provision of this Schedule requiring details to be submitted to the Secretary of State for approval following consultation by the undertaker with another party, the undertaker must provide such other party with not less than 15 business days for any response to the consultation and thereafter the details submitted to the Secretary of State for approval must be accompanied by a summary report setting out the consultation undertaken by the undertaker to inform the details submitted and the undertaker's response to that consultation.

# SCHEDULE 3 CLASSIFICATIONS OF ROADS, ETC.

Articles 12 and 18

## PART 1 TRUNK ROADS

(1)	(2)	
Area	Length of road	
The classification of roads plans – sheets 1-2, 4	l-9 and 11-16	
North Tuddenham Parish	A 9.169 kilometre length of new highway to be	
Hockering Parish	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road.	
East Tuddenham Parish	On the eastbound carriageway from point A	
Honingham Parish	368 metres east of the centreline of the Fox	
Easton Parish	Lane overbridge in an easterly direction to	
	point B (sheet 16) for a distance of 9.169	
	kilometres.	
	On the westbound carriageway from point C	
	368 metres east of the centreline of the Fox	
	Lane overbridge in an easterly direction to	
	point D (sheet 16) for a distance of 9.169	
	kilometres.	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 7		
East Tuddenham Parish	New eastbound diverge slip road	
Honingham Parish	A 794 metre length of carriageway to be	
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from	
	point U 132 metres east of the centreline of the	
	Church Lane junction in a north-easterly	
	direction to point V (sheet 10).	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 8		
East Tuddenham Parish	New westbound merge slip road	
	A 644 metre length of carriage way to be	
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from	
	point W 285 metres east of the centreline of the	
	Church Lane junction in a south-easterly	
	direction to point X (sheet 9) a distance of 644	

	metres.		
The classification of roads plans – sheet 9			
East Tuddenham Parish	New westbound diverge slip road		
Honingham Parish	A 664 metre length of carriageway to be		
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from		
	point AI 693 metres north west of the River		
	Tud in an easterly direction to point AJ (sheet		
	11).		
The classification of roads plans – sheet 10	Ty 1 1 1 1		
Honingham Parish	New eastbound merge slip road		
	A 609 metre length of carriageway to be		
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from point AG 185 metres north of the junction of		
	the B1535 with the existing A47 in an easterly		
	direction to point AH (sheet 11).		
The classification of roads plans – sheet 13			
Honingham Parish	New eastbound diverge slip road		
	A 707 metre length of new carriageway to be		
	classified as part of the A47 mainline dual		
	carriageway from point AS 233 metres east of		
	the centrepoint of the roundabout with Norwich		
	Road in a south-easterly direction to point AT		
Handrack and Davids	(sheet 14).		
Honingham Parish	New westbound merge slip road		
	A 763 metre length of carriageway to be classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from		
	point AQ 223 metres east of the centrepoint of		
	the roundabout with Norwich Road in a south-		
	easterly direction to point AR (sheet 14).		
The classification of roads plans – sheet 15			
Honingham Parish	New eastbound merge slip road		
Easton Parish	A 716 metre length of carriageway to be		
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from		
	point BB 403m west of the centrepoint of the		
	A47 roundabout with Dereham Road in an		
W . 1 B . 1	westerly direction to point BA (sheet 14).		
Honingham Parish	New westbound diverge slip road		
Easton Parish	A 620 metre length of carriageway to be		
	classified as part of the A47 Trunk Road from point BD 518m west of the centrepoint of the		
	A47 roundabout with Dereham Road in an		
	westerly direction to point BC (sheet 14).		
	cottering direction to point De (blicet 11).		

## PART 2 CLASSIFIED B ROADS

(1)	(2)	
Area	Length of road	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 9		
East Tuddenham Parish	New roundabout to be classified as B Road with reference AB, 980 metres east of the	
	centreline of the existing A47/Church Lane	

	junction with the existing A47.
The classification of roads plans – sheet 10	1
East Tuddenham Parish	New roundabout to be classified as B Road with reference AA, 990 metres east of the centreline of the existing A47/Church Lane junction.
East Tuddenham Parish	New roundabout connector road
Honingham Parish	A 111 metre length of carriageway to be classified as B Road from point AC, 953 metres east of the centreline of the existing A47/Church Lane junction, in a south-easterly direction to point AD (sheet 9).
East Tuddenham Parish	Link to Wood Lane A 305 metre length of new carriageway to be classed as B Road from point S, 145 metres west of the centrepoint of the proposed Wood Lane junction northern roundabout, in a northern direction to point T.
East Tuddenham Parish	Link Road to existing A47
	A 95 metre length of new carriageway to be classed as B Road from point R1 at the junction with the proposed link to Wood Lane, in an easterly direction to point R.
The classification of roads plans – sheet 14	
Honingham Parish	New roundabout to be classified as B Road with reference AY, the centrepoint of the roundabout is 118 metres east of the centreline of Blind Lane.
Honingham Parish	New roundabout to be classified as B Road with reference AZ, the centrepoint of the roundabout is 103 metres east of the centreline of Blind Lane.
Honingham Parish	New roundabout connector road A 144 metre length of carriageway to be classified as B Road from point AX 82 metres east of the centreline of Blind Lane in a northerly direction to point AW.

# PART 2A CLASSIFIED C ROADS

(1)	(2)	
Area	Length of road	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 1		
North Tuddenham Parish	Link Road to existing A47	
Hockering Parish	A 1154 metre length of new carriageway to be	
	classed as C Road. From point G 493 metres	
	east of the Fox Lane overbridge in an easterly	
	direction to point H (sheet 4).	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 2		
North Tuddenham Parish	Link to B1147 (Lyng Road)	
Hockering Parish	A 168 metre length of new carriageway to be	

The classification of roads plans – sheet 4  East Tuddenham Parish  Hockering Parish	classified as C Road from point E at the north side of the existing pond between the B1147 and the existing A47, in a southerly direction to point F on the B1147.  Existing A47 A 2090 metre length of de-trunked carriageway to be classed as C Road from point H 140 metres north west of the Matishall Lane Link Road junction in a south easterly direction to
Hockering Parish	point Q (sheet 7).  Proposed Mattishall Lane Link Road A 471 metre length of new carriageway to be classified as C Road from point L, 160 metres north west of the centreline of the existing A47 / Mattishall Lane junction, in a south westerly direction to point K.
The classification of roads plans – sheet 7	
East Tuddenham Parish	Link Road to existing A47 A 820 metre length of new carriageway to be classed as C Road from point Q, 12.5 metres east of the centreline of the existing A47/Church Lane junction, in an easterly direction to point R1 (sheet 10).
The classification of roads plans – sheet 9	
Honingham Parish	Link to Dereham Road A 266 metre length of new carriageway to be classified as C Road from point AM, 269 metres south east of the centreline of the existing A47 / Berrys Lane junction, in a south then south easterly direction to point AN.
East Tuddenham Parish Honingham Parish	Link Road to existing A47 A 1680 metre length of new carriageway to be classed as C Road from point AK 38 metres south of the existing A47/Berrys Lane junction in an south easterly direction to point AL (sheet 13).
The classification of roads plans – sheet 13	
Honingham Parish	Link to Norwich Road A 1029 metre length of new carriageway to be classified as C Road from point AE, 46 metres east of the centrepoint of the Honingham roundabout in a south easterly direction to point AF (sheet 14).
Honingham Parish	Existing roundabout to be classified as C Road with reference BI the centrepoint of the roundabout is 375 metres west of the access to St Andrew's Church.
The classification of roads plans – sheet 14	
Honingham Parish	Link to Taverham Road A 247 metre length of new carriageway to be classified as C Road from point AU, 29 metres south of the access to Church House Farm in a south easterly direction to point AV.

Honingham Parish	Link to Dereham Road
Easton Parish	A 1264 metre length of new carriageway to be
	classified as C Road from point BE, 29 metres
	south east of the centrepoint of the proposed
	Norwich Road junction southern roundabout in
	an easterly direction to point BF (sheet 16).
The classification of roads plans – sheet 17	
Easton Parish	Realignment of Rotten Row
	A 55 metre length of new carriageway to be
	classified as C Road from point BG, 55 metres
	west of the centreline of the Rotten Row /
	Church Lane junction to point BH."

PART 3 UNCLASSIFIED ROADS

(1)	(2)	
Area	Length of road	
The classification of roads plans – sheet 4		
Hockering Parish	Existing A47 west of Hockering junction	
	A 71 metre length of carriageway to be unclassified from point M, at the existing Mattishall Lane / A47 junction, in a south westerly direction to point N.	
Hockering Parish	Link from Mattishall Lane Link Road to existing Mattishall Lane A 158 metre length of carriageway from point I, at junction with Mattishall Lane Link Road 330m south of junction with existing A47 in an easterly direction to point J.	
The classification of roads plans – sheets 13		
Honingham Parish	Existing A47 to Taverham Road A 444 metre length of existing carriageway to be unclassified from point AO, at the access next to St Andrew's Church, in an eastern direction to point AP (sheet 14).	

## PART 4

## SPEED LIMITS

Note: where speed limits are indicated on the plans relating to this Part (the traffic regulation plans) but are not referenced in this schedule they indicate that national speed limits apply in accordance with either:

- (a) the national speed limit set out in—
  - (i) Section 86 (speed limits for particular classes of vehicles) of, and Schedule 6 (speed limits for particular classes of vehicles) to the 1984 Act; and
  - (ii) the 70 miles per hour, 60 miles per hour and 50 miles per hour (Temporary Speed Limit) Order 1977 as varied by the 70 miles per hour, 60 miles per hour and 50 miles

per hour (Temporary Speed Limit) (Variation) Order 1978 and continued indefinitely by Regulation 2 of the 70 Miles Per Hour, 60 Miles Per Hour and 50 Miles Per Hour (Temporary Speed Limit) (Continuation) Order 1978 (SI 1978/1548)(a); or

(b) sections 81 and 82 of the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 (which defines speed limits on 'restricted roads' by reference to street lighting),

and are not subject to this order. For details of the scheme lighting design, refer to the general arrangement plans.

(1)	(2) (3)		
Parish	Road name, number and length	Speed Limit	
The traffic regulation plans -	•		
North Tuddenham Parish Hockering Parish	Proposed Unnamed Road linking to existing A47 From point E, 26m west of the Fox Lane overbridge in an eastern direction to point F	50 miles per hour	
	(sheet 4) a distance of 1699m.		
The traffic regulation plans –			
North Tuddenham Parish Hockering Parish	Unnamed Road which leads to Stone Road From point AY, at junction with proposed new road 760m east of junction with Hall Lane in a northern direction to point AZ, for a distance of 168m.	50 miles per hour	
The traffic regulation plans –	sheet 4		
Hockering Parish	Low Road From point BB, at the junction with the existing A47 in a southern direction to point BA a distance of 23m. (To be used as Field Access).	50 miles per hour	
Hockering Parish	Proposed Mattishall Lane Link Road From point BD, at junction with existing A47 260m west of junction with The Street in a south-western direction to point BC for a distance of 471m.	60 miles per hour	
Hockering Parish	Mattishall Lane From point BF, at junction with Mattishall Lane Link Road 330m south of junction with existing A47 in an easterly direction to point BE for a distance of 110m.		
Hockering Parish	Mattishall Lane From point BH, at the junction	50 miles per hour	

<sup>(</sup>a) SI 1978/1548. The 70 miles per hour, 60 miles per hour and 50 miles per hour (Temporary Speed Limit) Order 1977 and the 70 miles per hour, 60 miles per hour and 50 miles per hour (Temporary Speed Limit) (Variation) Order 1978 were not statutory instruments.

	with the existing A47 100m northwest of The Street, in a southwestern direction to point BG a distance of 71m.				
The traffic regulation plans – sheet 7					
East Tuddenham Parish	Proposed Unnamed Road 50 miles per hour				
Honingham Parish	From point G, at the crossroads with Church Lane and Sandy Lane in an eastern direction to point H (sheet 10) at the give way line for the northern roundabout of the proposed A47 Wood Lane Junction a distance of 916m.	oo mitos por nour			
The traffic regulation plans –		I			
Honingham Parish	Proposed Link to Dereham Road	30 miles per hour			
	From point Z, at junction with the existing A47 in an southern direction to point AA 295m west of junction with Dereham Road a distance of 243m.				
East Tuddenham Parish	Existing A47	Removal of restricted road			
Honingham Parish	From point X, at the exit from the southern roundabout of the proposed A47 Wood Lane junction in an eastern direction to point Y (sheet 13) the centre point of the existing Honingham roundabout a distance of 1664m.	status 50 miles per hour			
The traffic regulation plans -	sheet 10				
East Tuddenham Parish	Wood Lane From point BJ, at junction with new link road in a northern direction to point BK 1250m south of junction with Broadway a distance of 305m.	50 miles per hour			
The traffic regulation plans –	sheet 13				
Honingham Parish	Proposed Unnamed Road From point AB, at the centrepoint of existing Honingham roundabout in an eastern direction to point AC (sheet 14) at give way line of Proposed Norwich Road Junction southern roundabout	Removal of restricted road status 50 miles per hour			
The treff	a distance of 1049m.				
The traffic regulation plans –		20 miles non hour			
Honingham Parish	Existing A47 Road From point AE, at junction with Taverham Road in a western direction to point AD (sheet 13) a distance of 411m.	30 miles per hour			

Honingham Parish	Taverham Road 30 miles per hour		
	From point AG, at new		
	roundabout at Wood Lane		
	Junction in a northern		
	direction to point AF 1565m		
	south of junction with Weston		
	Road a distance of 243m.		
Honingham Parish	Proposed Link to Dereham	Removal of restricted road	
Easton Parish	Road	status	
	From point AS, at exit from	50 miles per hour	
	Proposed "Norwich Road	-	
	Junction" southern roundabout		
	in an eastern direction to point		
	AT (sheet 16) 335m west of		
	junction with Ringland Lane a		
	distance of 1264m.		
The traffic regulation plans – sheet 17			
East Tuddenham Parish	Widened section of Rotten	60 miles per hour	
	Row and Church Lane	_	
	junction		
	From point AW, at the		
	junction to point AX a		
	distance of 44 metres.		

PART 5
REVOCATIONS & VARIATIONS OF EXISTING TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDERS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
Parish	Road name, number	Title of Order	Revocations or	
	and length		Variations	
The traffic regulation	The traffic regulation plans – sheet 1			
North Tuddenham	Existing A47	The A47 Trunk Road	Revocation of	
Parish	From point I to points	(Wansford, City of	clearway along	
Hockering Parish	B and D, a length of	Peterborough to Great	existing A47 from	
East Tuddenham	8302 metres	Yarmouth) (24 Hour	point I to points B and	
Parish		Clearway) Order 2013	D (sheet 16).	
Honingham Parish				
Easton Parish				

PART 6 FOOTPATHS, CYCLE TRACKS, FOOTWAYS AND BRIDLEWAYS

(1)	(2)	
Parish	Length of Footpath/Cycle	
	track/Footway/Bridleway	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 2		
North Tuddenham Parish	Reference CF27 to CF28	
Hockering Parish	A cycletrack in the verge on the northern side of	
	the Link Road to the Existing A47 and western	

	side of Lyng Road from point CF27 to CF28, a	
	distance of 95 metres.	
North Tuddenham Parish	Reference CF29 to CF30 (sheet 4)	
Hockering Parish	A cycletrack in the verge on the eastern side of	
	Lyng Road and northern side of the Link Road	
	to the Existing A47 from point CF29 to CF30, a	
	distance of 691 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 4		
Hockering Parish	Reference CF31 to CF32	
	A cycletrack in the verge on the northern side of	
	the Link Road to the Existing A47 from point CF31 to CF32, a distance of 30 metres.	
Hockering Parish	Reference CF33 to CF34	
Hocketting Farish	A cycletrack in the verge on the eastern side of	
	the Mattishall Lane Link Road from point CF33	
	to CF34, a distance of 105 metres.	
Hockering Parish	Reference CF35 to CF36	
	A cycletrack in the verge on the eastern side of	
	the Mattishall Lane Link Road, along the	
	existing A47 and the western verge of	
	Mattishall Lane from point CF35 to CF36, a	
**	distance of 480 metres.	
Hockering Parish	Reference CF37 to CF38	
	. A cycletrack in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 from point CF37 to CF38, a	
	distance of 101.6 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 6	distance of 101.0 metres.	
Hockering Parish	Reference A13 to A14	
Hocketting Fatish	A footpath from point A13 on Honingham FP8	
	and point A14 on Honingham FP7, a distance of	
	23 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 7		
East Tuddenham Parish	Reference CF41 to CF42 (sheet 10)	
	A cycletrack in the verge on the northern side of	
	the Link Road from the existing A47 and the	
	western side of the Link to Wood Lane from	
m : 14 6 1 1 1 40	point CF41 to CF42, a distance of 844 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 9	D-f	
Honingham Parish	Reference CF7 to CF8	
	A oxide treet in the viewer on the courteen or	
	A cycle track in the verge on the southern side of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a	
	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing	
Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a	
·	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a distance of 260 metres.	
Honingham Parish  Honingham Parish	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a distance of 260 metres.  Reference CF9A to CF10 (sheet 11)	
·	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a distance of 260 metres.  Reference CF9A to CF10 (sheet 11)  A restricted byway in the verge from point	
·	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a distance of 260 metres.  Reference CF9A to CF10 (sheet 11)  A restricted byway in the verge from point CF9A on the southern side of the existing A47	
	of Dereham Road from point CF7 to CF8, a distance of 66 metres.  Reference CF9 to CF9A  A cycle track in the verge on the eastern side of Dereham Road from point CF9 in a northerly direction to meet the existing A47 and then in the verge on the southern side of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point CF9A, a distance of 260 metres.  Reference CF9A to CF10 (sheet 11)  A restricted byway in the verge from point	

East Tuddenham Parish	Reference CF25 to CF26	
Honingham Parish	A bridleway from a point CF25 on Dereham	
	Road in a westerly direction to a point CF26 on	
	Blind Lane, a distance of 284 metres	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 10		
East Tuddenham Parish	Reference A38 to CF2a	
Honingham Parish	A restricted byway running from the existing	
	restricted byway, Honingham RB1 to the new	
	restricted byway at point CF2a, a distance of 175 metres	
East Tuddenham Parish	Reference CF1 to CF2a	
Honingham Parish	A cycle track from the realigned B1535 Wood	
Tromingman Turion	Lane from point CF1 to a point CF2a, to the east	
	of the proposed Norwich Western Link road, a	
	distance of 264 metres	
Honingham Parish	Reference CF2a to CF2 (sheet 11)	
	A restricted byway from the connection with the	
	diverted Honingham RB1 at point CF2a in a south easterly direction to the western side of	
	the Hall Farm access track and then in a	
	southern direction to point CF2, a distance of	
	815 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 11		
Honingham Parish	Reference CF3 to CF4 (sheet 13)	
	A cycle track in the verge on the northern side	
	of the existing A47 from point CF3 in a south	
	easterly direction to a point CF4, a distance of 862 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheets 1:		
Honingham Parish	Reference CF5 to CF6 (sheet 13)	
Tromingham Farish	A cycle track in the verge on the northern side	
	of the existing A47 from point CF5 to a point	
	CF6 at Honingham roundabout, a distance of	
	257 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 13		
Honingham Parish	Reference CF11 to CF12	
	A cycle track from point CF11 at Honingham	
	roundabout in a south easterly direction to the Honingham underpass, a north easterly direction	
	through the underpass and then in south easterly	
	direction to a point CF12 west of St Andrew's	
	Church, a distance of 368 metres.	
Honingham Parish	Reference CF13 to CF14	
	A cycle track in the verge on the northern side	
	of the existing A47 from point CF13 south of St	
	Andrew's Church in an easterly direction to a point CF14, a distance of 19 metres.	
Honingham Parish	Reference CF15 to CF16 (sheet 14)	
	A cycle track in the verge on the northern side	
	of the existing A47 from point CF15 south of St	
	Andrew's Church in an easterly direction to a	
	point CF16, a distance of 186 metres.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 14 Honingham Parish	point CF16, a distance of 186 metres.	

	A cycle track in the verge on the northern side
	of the existing A47 from a point CF17 south
	west of Church House Farm in an easterly
	direction to a point CF18 on Taverham Road, a
	distance of 172 metres.
Honingham Parish	Reference CF19 to CF20 (sheet 16)
Easton Parish	A cycle track from a point CF19 in the verge on
	the northern side of Taverham road in a south
	easterly direction to point C37 where it
	separates from Taverham road and continues in
	an easterly direction to a point CF20 at
	Ringland Lane, a distance of 1670 metres.
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 16	
Easton Parish	Reference CF21 to CF22
	A cycle track from a point CF21 on the cycle
	track between Taverham Road and Ringland
	Lane (CF19 to CF20) over the new Easton
	footbridge to a point CF22 on Dereham Road, a
	distance of 427 metres.
Easton Parish	Reference CF23 to CF24
	A footpath from a point CF23 on the cycle track
	between Taverham Road and Ringland Lane
	(CF19 to CF20) to the base of the new Easton
	footbridge at point CF24, a distance of 69
	metres.

# PART 7 ROADS TO BE DE-TRUNKED

(1)	(2)
(1)	(2)
Parish	Length of Road
The de-trunking plans – sheets 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8	
East Tuddenham Parish	A length of 2283 metres of the A47 Trunk
Hockering	Road from point A 303 metres north west of the
	centreline of the existing Mattishall Lane /
	existing A47 junction to point B.
The de-trunking plans – sheets 9, 11, 12 & 13	
Honingham Parish	A length of 1700 metres of the A47 Trunk
_	Road from point C 174 metres south east of the
	centreline of the Berrys Lane / existing A47
	junction, to point D.
The de-trunking plans – sheet 13	
Honingham Parish	A length of 948 metres of the A47 Trunk Road
	from point E 70 metres west of the access to St
	Andrew's Church, to point F (sheet 14).
The de-trunking plans – sheet 15	
Easton Parish	A length of 708 metres of the A47 Trunk Road
Honingham Parish	from point G 683 metres west of the centrepoint
	of the existing A47 / Church Lane roundabout,
	to point H (sheet 16).
The de-trunking plans – sheet 16	
Easton Parish	A length of 39 metres of the A47 Trunk Road

from point I 23 metres north of the centrepoint
of the existing A47 / Church Lane roundabout,
to point J.

PART 8
TRAFFIC REGULATION MEASURES (CLEARWAYS AND PROHIBITIONS)

(1)	(2)	(3)		
Parish	Road name, number and	Measures		
length				
The traffic regulation plans – sh	neets 1 to 16			
East Tuddenham Parish	A47 Trunk Road eastbound	Clearway (including verges,		
Hockering Parish	from point A to point B (sheet	hardshoulders).		
Honingham Parish	16) a distance of 8470 metres.			
Easton Parish				
East Tuddenham Parish	A47 Trunk Road westbound	Clearway (including verges,		
Hockering Parish	from point C to point D (sheet	hardshoulders).		
Honingham Parish	16) a distance of 8470 metres.			
Easton Parish				
The traffic regulation plans – sh	neet 5			
	Layby on the A47 westbound	Proposed waiting time		
	reference point AU, 142	restriction.		
	metres east of Mill Lane			
	Layby on the A47 eastbound	Proposed waiting time		
	reference point AV, 298	restriction.		
	metres east of Mill Lane			
The traffic regulation plans – sh	neet 8			
1	A47 Trunk Road eastbound	Clearway (including verges,		
	diverge slip road from point J	hardshoulders).		
	to point K (sheet 10) a distance	,		
	of 708 metres.			
East Tuddenham Parish	A47 Trunk Road westbound	Clearway (including verges,		
Honingham Parish	merge slip road from point T	hardshoulders).		
	to point U (sheet 9) a distance			
	of 541 metres.			
The traffic regulation plans – sh	neet 9			
East Tuddenham Parish	A47 Trunk Road westbound	Clearway (including verges,		
Honingham Parish	diverge from point V to point	hardshoulders).		
	W (sheet 11) a distance of 536			
	metres.			
The traffic regulation plans – sheet 10				
East Tuddenham Parish	A47 Trunk Road eastbound	Clearway (including verges,		
Honingham Parish	merge from point P to point Q	hardshoulders).		
$\mathcal{C}$	(sheet 11) a distance of 514			
	metres.			
The traffic regulation plans – sheet 13				
Honingham Parish	A47 Trunk Road eastbound	Clearway (including verges,		
_	diverge slip road from point	hardshoulders).		
	AH to point AI (sheet 14) a			
distance of 617 metres.				
-	A47 Trunk Road westbound	Clearway (including verges, hardshoulders).		

64

	to point AO (sheet 14) a distance of 663 metres.	
The traffic regulation plans –	sheet 14	
Honingham Parish	A47 Trunk Road eastbound merge from point AL to point AM (sheet 15) a distance of 595 metres.	Clearway (including verges, hardshoulders).
The traffic regulation plans –	sheet 15	
Honingham Parish	A47 Trunk Road westbound diverge from point AR to point AQ (sheet 14) a distance of 593 metres.	Clearway (including verges, hardshoulders).
Honingham Parish	Layby on the A47 eastbound reference point AP, 125 metres west of the Easton footbridge	Proposed waiting time restriction.

#### SCHEDULE 4

Articles 16 and 26

# PERMANENT STOPPING UP OF HIGHWAYS AND PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS & PROVISION OF NEW HIGHWAYS AND PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS

In relating this Schedule to the rights of way and access plans, the provisions described in this Schedule are shown on the rights of way and access plans in the following manner—

- (a) Existing highways are to be stopped up, as described in column (2) of Parts 1 and 2 of this Schedule, are shown by blue diagonal hatching (as shown in the key on the rights of way and access plans) over the extent of the area to be stopped up, which is described in column (3) of Parts 1 and 2 of this Schedule and given a reference label in a square box (a capital A followed by a number).
- (b) New highways which are to be substituted for a highway to be stopped up (or which are otherwise to be provided), as are included in column (4) of Part 2 of this Schedule, are shown by—
  - (i) red honeycomb-hatching (for motorways and trunk roads),
  - (ii) yellow cross-hatching (for other classified roads and highways),
  - (iii) green vertical hatching (for cycle tracks and restricted byways),
  - (iv) a green dashed line (for public rights of way),
  - (as shown in the key on the rights of way and access plans) and are given a reference label in a square (D for new highway and CF for new public rights of way and cycle tracks to be substituted or provided) and will be a road unless the word 'footpath', 'bridleway', 'footway' or 'cycle track' appears beneath its reference letter in column (4) of Part 2 of this Schedule.
- (c) Private means of access to be stopped up, as described in column (2) of Parts 3 and 4 of this Schedule, are shown by solid lime green shading (as shown in the key on the rights of way and access plans) over the extent of stopping up described in column (3) of Parts 3 and 4 of this Schedule, and are given a reference label in a square (a capital B followed by a number).
- (d) New private means of access to be substituted for a private means of access to be stopped up (or which are otherwise to be provided), as are included in column (4) of Part 3 of this Schedule, are shown by red diagonal hatching (as shown in the key on the rights of way and access plans) and are given a reference label in a square (a capital C followed by a number).

PART 1 HIGHWAYS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH NO SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED

(1)	(2)	(3)	
Area	Highway to be stopped up	Extent of stopping up	
The rights of way and access			
Norfolk County Council	Reference A36 to A37	Reference A36 to A37	
Hockering Parish	Hockering FP12	public footpath to be stopped up from a point A36 from the existing A47 in a southern direction to a point A37, a distance of 16m.	
Norfolk County Council	Reference A42 to A43	Reference A42 to A43	
North Tuddenham Parish	Part of a cycle track	From point A42 located on the existing Lyng Road in a south easterly direction to point A43 a distance of 28 metres.	
Norfolk County Council	Reference A44 to A45	Reference A44 to A45	
North Tuddenham Parish	Part of a cycle track	From point A44 located 52 metres west of the existing Lyng Road in a south easterly direction to point A45 a distance of 15 metres.	
Norfolk County Council	Reference A46 to A47	Reference A46 to A47	
North Tuddenham Parish	Part of a cycle track	From point A46 located 37 metres north of the existing A47 in a southerly direction to point A47 a distance of 11 metres.	
The rights of way and access	plans – sheet 6		
Norfolk County Council	Reference A10 to A11	Reference A10 to A11	
Hockering Parish	Part of Hockering FP7	Public footpath to be stopped up from point A10, 79 metres south of the access to Newgate House in a southern direction to point A11, a distance of 34 metres.	
Norfolk County Council	Reference A11 to A12	Reference A11 to A12	
Hockering Parish	Part of Hockering FP7	Public footpath to be stopped up from point A11 in a westerly direction a distance of 95 metres to point A12.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 7			
Norfolk County Council East Tuddenham Parish	Reference A15 to A16 on Church Lane	Reference A15 to A16 Highway to be stopped up from point A15, at junction on existing A47 in a southern direction 125 metres to point A16.	
The rights of way and access plans – sheet 9			
Norfolk County Council	Reference A21 to A23 on	Reference A21 to A23	
East Tuddenham Parish	Berry's Lane	Highway to be stopped up	

from point A21, at junction
connecting Berrys Lane to the
existing A47 in a southern
direction to point A23, a
distance of 157 metres.

# PART 2 HIGHWAYS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH A SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED AND NEW HIGHWAYS WHICH ARE OTHERWISE TO BE PROVIDED

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Area	Highway to be	Extent of stopping up	New highway to be
	stopped up		substituted/provided
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 1		
Norfolk County	-	-	Reference D1 to D2
Council			A new trunk road
North Tuddenham			from D1 to D2 in an
Parish			eastern direction for 8458 metres. D1 is
			227 metres from Fox
			Lane diverge. D2 is
			164 metres from
			existing A47
			roundabout for
			Easton.
The rights of way and		T	
Norfolk County	Reference A1 to A2	Reference A1 to A2	Reference D5 to D6
Council	Part of the B1147 and	From point A1 784	To be substituted by a
North Tuddenham Parish	cycle track connection	metres east of the Fox	length of new
Hockering Parish		Lane bridge over the Existing A47 to point	highway from point D5 860 metres from
Hockering Farish		A2, 854 metres east	Fox Lane bridge over
		Fox Lane bridge over	the Existing A47 in a
		the Existing A47, a	southerly direction to
		distance of 134 metres	point D6, 874 metres
			from Fox Lane bridge
			over the Existing A47,
N. 6.11. G	7.0	D 0 10 11	for 168 metres.
Norfolk County Council	Reference A3 to A4	Reference A3 to A4	Reference D3 to A4
Hockering Parish	Part of the existing A47 and cycle track	From point A3 north west of the junction	To be substituted by a new highway from
Hocketting Farish	A47 and cycle track	where Low Road	point D3, 493 metres
		meets the existing	east of the Fox Lane
		A47 in an easterly	bridge over the
		direction to point A4	existing A47 to point
		where Low Road	A4 where Low Road
		meets the existing	meets the existing
		A47, a distance of 245	A47, a distance of
N. C 11 C	D. C	metres.	1052 metres.
Norfolk County	Reference A4 to A5	Reference A4 to A5	Reference D7 to D8
Council	Part of the existing	From point A4 located where Low Road	To be substituted by a
Hockering Parish	A47	where Low Koau	new highway from

Norfolk County Council	-	meets the existing A47 to point A5, a distance of 348 metres	point D7 located 160 metres north west of the junction where Mattishall Lane meets the Existing A47 in a south westerly direction to point D8 located 24 metres north east of junction where unnamed road meets Mattishall Lane, a distance of 470 metres.  Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1.
North Tuddenham Parish			
	access plans – sheet 4		
Norfolk County Council North Tuddenham Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1.
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A3 to A4 See sheet 2		Reference D3 to A4 See sheet 2.
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A4 to A5 See sheet 2		Reference D7 to D8 See sheet 2.
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A6 to A7 Part of Mattishall Lane	Reference A6 to A7 From point A6 located on Mattishall Lane 88 metres south east of where the lane meets the Existing A47 to point A7 located 250 metres south east of where the lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 161 metres.	Reference D7 to D8 To be substituted by a new highway from point D7 located 160 metres north west of the junction where Mattishall Lane meets the Existing A47 in a south westerly direction to point D8 located 24 metres north east of junction where unnamed road meets Mattishall Lane, a distance of 470 metres.
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A8 to A9 Part of Mattishall Lane	Reference A8 to A9 From point A8 located on Mattishall Lane 385 metres south west where the lane meets the Existing A47 to point A9 located 513 metres south west of where the lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 133 metres.	Reference D7 to D8 To be substituted by a new highway from point D7 located 160 metres north west of the junction where Mattishall Lane meets the Existing A47 in a south westerly direction to point D8 located 24 metres north east of junction

	1		
			where unnamed road meets Mattishall Lane, a distance of 470 metres.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 5		
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 6		
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A12 to A13 Part of Hockering FP8	Reference A12 to A13 From point A12 located 1043 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47 to point A13 located 1064 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 54 metres.	Reference A13 to A14 To be substituted by a new footpath from point A13 located 1064 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47 in an easterly direction to point A14 located 1044 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 55 metres.
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish	Reference A12 to A14 Part of Hockering FP7	Reference A12 to A14 From point A12 located 1043 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47 to point A14 located 1044 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 16 metres.	Reference A13 to A14 To be substituted by a new footpath from point A13 located 1064 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47 in an easterly direction to point A14 located 1044 metres west of where Church Lane meets the Existing A47, a distance of 24 metres.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 7		
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish East Tuddenham Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 8		
Norfolk County Council East Tuddenham Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1
Norfolk County Council East Tuddenham Parish	Reference A17 to A18 See sheet 9		References D9 to D10, D11 to D12, D15 to D16, D17 to D18, D19 to D20,

			D21 / D22
			D21 to D22 See sheet 9
The rights of way and a	nogosa plana — shoot 0		SEE SHEEL Y
	- sneet 9		Reference D1 to D2
Norfolk County Council	-	-	See sheet 1
East Tuddenham			See sheet 1
Parish			
Honingham Parish			
Norfolk County Council Hockering Parish East Tuddenham Parish	Reference A17 to A18 Part of the existing A47	Reference A17 to A18. From point A17 160 metres east of the Sandy Lane/A47 junction in a south easterly direction to a point A18, a distance of 1063 metres.	References D9 to D10, D11 to D12, D15 to D16, D17 to D18, D19 to D20 and D21 to D22  To be substituted by the following lengths of new highway:  — From point D9 173 metres east of the Sandy Lane/A47 junction to point D10 on the northern roundabout of Wood Lane junction, a distance of 752 metres  — From point D11 282 metres east of the Sandy Lane/A47 junction to point D12 on the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction, a distance of 644 metres  — From point D12 on the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction, a distance of 644 metres  — From point D15 on the northern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in a southerly direction to point D16 on the southern roundabout, a

			distance of 438 metres
			<ul> <li>From point D17 on the northern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in an easterly direction to point D18, a distance of 610 metres</li> <li>From a point D19 on the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in an easterly direction to point D20, a</li> </ul>
Norfolk County	Reference A19 to A20	Reference A19 to A20	distance of 669 metres  — From a point D21 on the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in a south easterly direction to point D22 on Honingham roundabout, a distance of 1663 metres.  Reference D13 to D14
Council Honingham Parish East Tuddenham Parish	See sheet 10	See sheet 10	and D14 to D4 See sheet 10
Norfolk County Council Honingham Parish East Tuddenham Parish	Reference A21 to A22 Part of Berrys Lane	Reference A21 to A22 From a point A21 where Berrys Lane joins the existing A47 in a south easterly direction to point A22, a distance of 363 metres.	Reference D21 to D22 and D23 to D24 To be substituted by the following lengths of new highway:  — From a point D21 on the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in a south

		point D22 on
		Honingham roundabout, a distance of 1663 metres
		— From a point D23 314 metres east of the southern roundabout of Wood Lane junction in a southerly direction to point D24 on Dereham Road, a
		distance of 241 metres.
Reference A40 to A41 Honingham FP3	Reference A40 to A41 From point A40 on Dereham Road in a westerly direction to a point A41, a distance of 300 metres.	To be substituted by a new bridleway between point CF25 on Dereham Road 219 metres south of the existing A47 in a westerly direction to point CF26, a distance of 284 metres.
ccess plans – sheet 10		
Reference A19 to A20 Part of Wood Lane B1535	Reference A19 to A20 From a point A19 where Wood Lane meets the A47 in a northerly direction to a point A20, a distance of 528 metres.	Reference D13 to D14 and D14 to D4 To be substituted by the following lengths of new highway:  — From point D13 534 metres north of the existing A47 in a southerly direction to point D14, a distance of 301 metres  — From a point D14 228 metres north of the existing A47 in an easterly direction to a point D4 on the northern
E R P	cess plans – sheet 10 Reference A19 to A20 Part of Wood Lane	From point A40 on Dereham Road in a westerly direction to a point A41, a distance of 300 metres.  Cess plans – sheet 10 Reference A19 to A20 Part of Wood Lane B1535  Reference A19 to A20 From a point A19 where Wood Lane meets the A47 in a northerly direction to a point A20, a distance of 528

			of Wood
			Lane
			junction, a
			distance of 97
			metres.
Norfolk County	Reference A21 to A22		References D21 to
Council	See sheet 9		D22, D23 to D24
East Tuddenham			See sheet 9
Parish			
Norfolk County	Reference A38 to A39	Reference A38 to A39	Reference A38 to
Council	Part of Honingham	285 metres north east	CF2a
Honingham Parish	RB1	of centrepoint of the	To be substituted by a
		northern roundabout	new restricted byway
		of Wood Lane	from point A38 on the
		junction, to A39 11m	existing Honingham
		south of the existing A47 a distance of 467	RB1 in a westerly
		metres.	direction to point CF2a 117 metres
		metres.	north east of the
			north east of the
			of Wood Lane
			junction, a distance of
			242 metres.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 11		moures.
Norfolk County	-	-	Reference D1 to D2
Council			See sheet 1
Honingham Parish			
	access plans – sheet 12		
Norfolk County	-	-	Reference D1 to D2
Council			See sheet 1
Honingham Parish			
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 13		
Norfolk County	-	-	Reference D1 to D2
Council			See sheet 1
Honingham Parish			
Norfolk County	Reference A24 to A25	Reference A24 to A25	References D25 to
Council	Part of the existing	From point A24 205m	D26, D27 to D28,
Honingham Parish	A47	metres west of the	D41 to D42 and D33
		existing property St	to D34
		Andrew's Church in	To be substituted by
		an eastern direction of	the following lengths
		188m to point A25.	of new highway:
			— From a point
			D25 on
			Honingham
			roundabout in
			an easterly
			direction to
			point D26 on
			the southern
			roundabout
			of Norwich
			Road
1	1	İ	junction, a
			distance of

	1	T		1020
				1030 metres
			_	From a point
				D27 68
				metres west
				of St
				Andrew's
				Church in an
				easterly direction to a
				point D28 on
				Taverham
				Road, a
				distance of
				460 metres
				From a point
				D41 south of
				Church
				House Farm
				in a south
				easterly
				direction to
				D42 on the northern
				nortnern roundabout
				of Norwich
				Road
				junction, a
				distance of
				248 metres
			_	From point
				D33 on the
				northern
				roundabout
				of Norwich
				Road
				junction in a
				southerly
				direction to
				point D34 on the southern
				roundabout, a
				distance of
				314 metres.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 14	1		
Norfolk County	-	-	Referen	ce D1 to D2
Council			See she	et 1
Honingham Parish				
Norfolk County	Reference A27 to A28	Reference A27 to A28		ices D25 to
Council	Part of Blind Lane			33 to D34 and
Honingham Parish			D41 to	
				ubstituted by
				owing lengths
				highway:
			_	From a point
				D25 on

			Honingham roundabout in an easterly direction to point D26 on the southern roundabout of Norwich Road junction, a distance of 1030 metres  — From point D33 on the northern roundabout of Norwich Road junction in a southerly direction to point D34 on the southern roundabout, a distance of 314 metres  — From a point D41 south of Church House Farm in a south easterly direction to D42 on the northern roundabout of Norwich Road junction, a distance of
Norfolk County	Reference A26 to A29	Reference A26 to	248 metres.  References D29 to
Council Honingham Parish	Part of the existing A47	From point A26 104 metres south of the existing property access to Church House Farm in an eastern direction for 702 metres to point A29.	D30, D31 to D32, D33 to D34, D35 to D36 and D37 to D38 To be substituted by the following lengths of new highway:  — From point D29 on the new mainline dual carriageway 122 metres west of St Andrew's

			Church in an
			easterly
			direction to
			point D30 on
			the new
			northern
			roundabout
			of Norwich
			Road
			junction, a
			distance of
			707 metres.
			From point
			From point D31 on the
			new mainline
			dual
			carriageway
			143 metres
			west of St
			Andrew's
			Church in an
			easterly
			direction to
			point D32 on
			the new
			southern
			roundabout
			of Norwich
			Road
			junction, a
			distance of
			763 metres.
		_	From point
			D33 on the
			northern
			roundabout
			of Norwich
			Road
			junction in a
			southerly
			direction to
			point D34 on
			the southern
			roundabout, a distance of
			314 metres
		_	From point
			D35 on the
			new northern
			roundabout
			of Norwich
			Road
			junction in an
			easterly
			direction to
			point D36 on
L	 L		1

			the new mainline dual carriageway, a distance of 712 metres  — From point D37 on the new southern roundabout of Norwich Road junction in an easterly direction to point D38 on the new mainline dual carriageway, a distance of
			619 metres.
The rights of way and Norfolk County Council Easton Parish Honingham Parish	Reference A26 to A29 See sheet 14		References D29 to D30, D31 to D32, D33 to D34, D35 to D36, D37 to D38
			See sheet 14
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 15		
Norfolk County Council Easton Parish Honingham Parish	-	-	Reference D1 to D2 See sheet 1
Norfolk County Council Easton Parish Honingham Parish	Reference A30 to A31 Part of the existing A47	Reference A30 to A31 From point A30 210 metres west of the existing Easton roundabout in an easterly direction to point A31, a distance of 290 metres.	References D2 to D36, D2, D2 to D38 and D39 to D40 To be substituted by the following lengths of new highway:  — The new mainline dual carriageway between D36 and D2 (eastbound carriageway) and between D2 and D38 (westbound carriageway), a distance of 1290 metres  — From a point D39 on the southern dumbbell roundabout

			of Norwich
			Road
			junction in an
			easterly
			direction to a
			point D40 85
			metres south
			of the Church
			Lane junction
			on Dereham
			Road, a
			distance of
			1265 metres.
The rights of way and	l access plans – sheet 16	T	
Norfolk County	-	-	Reference D1 to D2
Council			See sheet 1
Easton Parish			
Norfolk County	Reference A30 to A31		References D2 to
Council	See sheet 15		D36, D2, D2 to D38
Easton Parish			and D39 to D40
Honingham Parish			See sheet 15
Norfolk County	Reference A32 to A33	Reference A32 to A33	Reference CF20 to
Council	Church Lane	From point A32 at the	CF24
Easton Parish		junction of Church	To be substituted by a
Honingham Parish		Lane and Ringland	new cycle track from
Tioningnam ransii		Lane in a south	the new Easton
		westerly direction to	overbridge at point
		point A33 on the	CF24 in a north
		Easton roundabout, a	easterly direction to
		distance of 315	point CF20 on
		metres.	Ringland Lane, a
		inotros.	distance of 332
			metres.
Norfolk County	Reference A34 to A35	Reference A34 to A35	Reference D39 to D40
Council	Part of Dereham Road	From point A34 on	From a point D39 on
Easton Parish	Tart of Determin Road	the Easton roundabout	the southern dumbbell
Honingham Parish		in a southerly	roundabout of
Tronnighan Fansi		direction to point A35,	Norwich Road
		a distance of 45	junction in an easterly
		metres.	direction to a point
		monos.	
			Road, a distance of
			D40 85 metres south of the Church Lane junction on Dereham Road, a distance of
			1265 metres.

### PART 3

# PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH A SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED AND NEW PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS WHICH ARE OTHERWISE TO BE PROVIDED

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Area	Private means of	Extent of stopping up	New private means of

		1	
	access to be stopped		access to be
			substitutes or provided
The rights of way and	access plans shoot 1		provided
Norfolk County	Reference B1 to B2	Reference B1 to B2	Reference C1 to C2.
Council	Reference D1 to D2	A private access track	To be substituted by a
North Tuddenham		from length from the	new private access
Parish		existing A47 to a	road which connects
		point 313 metres	into Fox Lane from a
		south.	point 498 metres west
			of the current access.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 2	1	
Norfolk County			Reference C3 to C4.
Council			A new private access
North Tuddenham			road to provide access
Parish			to a drainage basin from Lyng Road
Hockering Parish			between C3 and C4.
The rights of way and	access nlans _ sheet 4	<u> </u>	between es and en
Norfolk County	Diece 4		Reference C5 to C6
Council			A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to
_			agricultural land from
			the existing A47 at the
			junction with Low
N 11- C 4			Road.
Norfolk County Council			Reference C7 to C8 A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to drainage
Hockering Larish			basin from the
			proposed mainline
			dual carriageway (D1
			to D2), 108 metres
			north west of the
			Mattishall Lane
Norfolk County			underpass.  Reference C9 to C10
Norfolk County Council			A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			agricultural land from
			the existing Mattishall
			Lane, 16 metres north
N. 6.11. G	D 6 D3 D1	D. 6. 20. 27.	east of point A6.
Norfolk County	Reference B3 to B4	Reference B3 to B4	Reference C11 to C12
Council	Mill Lane	A length from a point 73 metres south of the	To be substituted by a
Hockering Parish		existing A47	new private access road from a point C11
		southwards to the	430 metres north west
		private timber yard.	of the current access
		_	on Mattishall Lane in
			an easterly direction
			for a distance of 460
Tile a set all 4 a c C			metres to point C12.
	access plans – sheet 5		D-f 011 ( 012
Norfolk County	Reference B3 to B4		Reference C11 to C12

G '1	Ι	T	[ ~
Council	See sheet 4		See sheet 4
Hockering Parish			
Norfolk County			Reference C13 to C14
Council			A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to a drainage
			basin from the new
			private access track
			(Reference C11 to
			C12).
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 6		
Norfolk County			Reference C15 to C16
Council			A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to a drainage
8			basin from the new
			mainline dual
			carriageway
			(Reference D1 to D2).
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 7		,
Norfolk County	Reference B5 to B6	Reference B5 to B6	Reference C17 to C18
Council	private access road	A point B6 adjacent to	To be substituted by a
East Tuddenham	from existing A47	the existing A47 just	new private means of
Parish	nom existing 1117	West of the Berrys	access being provided
T di isii		Lane junction	from Church Lane
		extending 189 metres	644 metres west of the
		west to B5.	current access point.
Norfolk County			Reference C19 to C20
Council			A new private means
East Tuddenham			of access to a drainage
Parish			basin from a new
Turisii			private access track
			(Reference C17 to
			C18).
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 8		
Norfolk County	Reference B5 to B6		Reference C17 to C18
Council	See sheet 7		See sheet 7
East Tuddenham	See sheet 7		See sheet 7
Parish			
The rights of way and	access nlans – sheet 9		
Norfolk County	decess plans sheet y		Reference C23 to C24
Council			A new private means
Hockering Parish			of access to a drainage
1100KCIIII 1 alisli			basin from point C23
			on the existing A47
			352 metres east of the
			junction of Berrys
			Lane with existing
			A47.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 11	<u>.                                    </u>	
Norfolk County	Reference B9 to B10	Reference B9 to B10	Reference C25 to C26
Council	private access road	extending from the	To be substituted by a
Honingham Parish	from existing A47	existing A47 for 184	new private access
110mingham 1 arish	leading to Hall Farm	metres north.	track being provided
	Touring to Hall Pallif	mones norm.	from point C25 on the
			existing (de-trunked)
			A47 348 metres west
L	L	1	111/ 5 to medies west

		of the current access
		in a northerly
		direction and then in
		an easterly direction
		to point C26 for a
		distance of 530
		metres.
Norfolk County		Reference C27 to C28
Council		A new private means
Honingham Parish		of access to a drainage
		basin from a new
		private access track
		from the existing A47
		to Hall Farm (C25 to
		C26).
The rights of way and ac	ress nlans – sheet 12	(20).
Norfolk County	And plans — sirect 12	Reference C29 to C30
Council		
Honingham Parish		A new private means of access to a drainage
Hollingham Farish		basin from the new
		dual carriageway
		between point C29 211 metres north west
		of the River Tud
		crossing to point C30
		a distance of 17
N. 6.11. G		metres.
Norfolk County		Reference C31 to C32
Council		A new private means
Honingham Parish		of access to a drainage
		basin from the de-
		trunked A47 between
		point C31 273 metres
		north west from the
		centre of the existing
		roundabout with
		Norwich Road and the
		existing A47 to point
		C32 a distance of 10
		metres.
The rights of way and ac	eess plans – sheet 13	D 0
Norfolk County		Reference C33 to C34
Council		A new private means
Honingham Parish		of access to the car
		park for St Andrew's
		Church from the de-
		trunked A47 from
		point C33 60 metres
		west of the entrance to
		St Andrew's Church
		to point C34 a
		distance of 9 metres.
The rights of way and ac	cess plans – sheet 14	T
Norfolk County		Reference C35 to C36
Council		A new private means
Honingham Parish		of access to a drainage

		basin from point C35
		on Taverham Road 55
		metres south of the
		access to Church
		House Farm to point
		C36 a distance of 8
		metres.
Norfolk County		Reference C37 and
Council		C38
Honingham Parish		A new private means
		of access to
		agricultural land and
		construction
		compounds to the
		north of the proposed
		mainline dual
		carriageway from the
		realigned Taverham
		Road from point C37
		85 metres east of the
		junction of Blind Lane
		with the existing A47
		to point C38, a
		distance of 74 metres.
The rights of way and	access plans – sheet 16	
Norfolk County	paris preserve	Reference C21 to C22
Council		A new private means
Easton Parish		of access to
Laston I arish		agricultural land and
		construction
		compounds to the
		north of the proposed
		mainline dual
		carriageway from
		points C21 at the
		junction of Church
		Lane and Ringland
		Lane to point C22, a
		distance of 89 metres.

PART 4

PRIVATE MEANS OF ACCESS TO BE STOPPED UP FOR WHICH NO SUBSTITUTE IS TO BE PROVIDED

(1)	(2)	(3)
Area	Private means of access to be	Extent of stopping up
	stopped up	
The rights of way and access p	lans – sheet 6	
Norfolk County Council	Reference B11 to B12	Reference B11 to B12
Hockering Parish	Private access road to Newgate	A point B11 extending south
	House	towards Newgate House to
		point B12, a distance of 42
		metres.

The rights of way and access plans – sheet 9		
Norfolk County Council	Reference B7 to B8	Reference B7 to B8
East Tuddenham Parish	private access road off existing	
	A47	existing A47 132 metres south.

Article 26

## SCHEDULE 5 LAND IN WHICH ONLY NEW RIGHTS ETC. MAY BE ACQUIRED

(1)	(2)	(3)
Plot reference number shown on land plans	Purpose for which rights and restrictive covenants over land may be acquired	Relevant part of the authorised development
Land Plans – Sheet No. 1	may be acquired	
1/2f	Removal of cables and apparatus for electronic communications and associated infrastructure.  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult	Work No. 1, 2 and 73
Land Plans – Sheet No. 2		
2/4b	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
Land Plans – Sheet No. 3	I 5	
3/1a	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
3/2b	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation

	ecological mitigation commitments	
3/3b	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
3/4a	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
3/5a	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
3/6a	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Work No. 56 and ecological mitigation
Land Plans – Sheet No. 4		
4/1g	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker	Work No. 74

	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
4/1j	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 74
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	l -	
	together with accesses to highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	-	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	

Land Plans – Sheet No. 5		
Sheet No. 5 5/4c	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed	Work No. 1 and 75
5/7c	apparatus being made materially more difficult  Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways	Work No. 1 and 75

	T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
5/9c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 76
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
5/9e	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 75
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	

	T	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 6		
6/4e	Right to pass and repass with	Work No. 1, 14 and 61
	or without plant and vehicles	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	and to access adjoining parcels	
	permanently acquired or	
	already owned by the	
	undertaker	
6/6a	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 77
0/ <b>04</b>	alter, retain, use, monitor and	Work 10. 1 and 77
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and to access adjoining parcels	
	permanently acquired or	
	already owned by the	
	undertaker	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
6/10c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 78
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mamam apparatus metuunig	<u> </u>

	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 7		
7/1n	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 81
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers.	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers.	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways.	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult.	
7/6b	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 79
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	

	<u></u>	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
7/6d	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 80
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipeline and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	

	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
7/9a	materially more difficult  Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from	Work No. 15, 16 and 80
	excavation and to prevent access to the installed	
	apparatus being made materially more difficult	
7/10a	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker	Work No. 81

	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 8	T	
8/1c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 81
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers.	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
8/3b	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 81
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers.	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	

<u> </u>	T	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
8/3f	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 82 and 83
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Install, retain, use, monitor,	
	alter, maintain and remove	
	ducts, cables and apparatus for	
	services and utilities	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
8/4c	1	Work No. 15 16 and 90
0/ <del>4</del> 0	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 15, 16 and 80
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	

	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
0/4.1	materially more difficult	W1-N15-16-100
8/4d	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 15, 16 and 80
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated infrastructure	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 9		
9/1d	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 84
<i>)</i> /10	alter, retain, use, monitor and	WOLK INC. OT
	maintain and remove a gas	
	main and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	arcer, return, use, moment and	

	T	Г
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
9/1h	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 84
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove a gas	
	main and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove a water	
	pipeline and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	

	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
9/1j	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 84
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove a gas	
	main and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove a water pipeline and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers  Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus,	

	maintain and remove a gas main and associated	
9/1m	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and	Work No. 19, 22, 63 and 84
0/1	materially more difficult	Wd-N- 10 22 72 104
	access to the installed apparatus being made	
	excavation and to prevent access to the installed	
	installed apparatus from	
	covenants for protecting the	
	highways To include restrictive	
	and including access to	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers	
	together with associated	
	communications apparatus,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	maintain apparatus including	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	inspection chambers	
	including marker posts and	
	accesses to highways and associated infrastructure	
	apparatus together with	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	infrastructure	
	pipelines and associated	
	maintain and remove water	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	main and associated infrastructure	
	maintain and remove a gas	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	, ,
9/11	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 22, 32, 63 and 84
	materially more difficult	
	access to the installed apparatus being made	
	excavation and to prevent	
	installed apparatus from	
	covenants for protecting the	
	To include restrictive	
	and including access to highways	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	Right to pass and repass with	

	1	T
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
9/6b	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 28 and 84
7,00	alter, retain, use, monitor and	,, olk 110. 20 uliu 07
	maintain and remove a gas	
	main and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	

inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult

#### Land Plans - Sheet No. 10

10/5b

Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove a gas main and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways

Work No. 20, 23, 26, 26a, 84 and 98

	I	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 11		
11/1b	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1, 33, 87 and 97
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
11/1c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 1 and 88
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	masa actare merading marker	

	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
11/1g	Right to pass and repass with	Ecological mitigation
	or without plant and vehicles	5 5
	and to access land for	
	ecological mitigation	
	commitments	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 12	<u>'</u>	
12/4c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 89
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	5111 1101 07
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	_	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers.	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	

	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
13/1d	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 65, 66 and 89
13/14	alter, retain, use, monitor and	Work 140. 03, 00 and 07
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	•	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
13/1e	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 65, 66 and 89
-	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	mamam and remove water	<u> </u>

	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	-	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
13/1(i)	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 65, 66 and 89
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove water	
	pipelines and associated	
	infrastructure	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	

inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult

#### Land Plans - Sheet No. 14

14/4g

surfaces and to pass and repass and 99 with or without plant, machinery, and vehicles to access adjoining parcels of land, highways and Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with

Right to lay temporary

Work No. 1, 48, 51, 92, 94,

accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being obstructed or made materially more difficult

#### Land Plans - Sheet No. 15

15/1a

surfaces and to pass and repass with or without plant, machinery, and vehicles to access adjoining parcels of land, highways and Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables

Right to lay temporary

Work No. 1, 48, 51, 92, 94, and 99

	T	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being obstructed or	
	made materially more difficult	
15/3c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 91
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	inspection chambers	
	1	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus,	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made	
15/4b	Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed	Work No. 1, 48, 51, 69, 70, 92,

surfaces and to pass and repass 93, 94 and 99 with or without plant, machinery, and vehicles to access adjoining parcels of land, highways and Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Works in connection with the overhead 132kV electricity Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being obstructed or made materially more difficult Work No. 72, 94 and 99 Construct, install, retain use,

15/4e

maintain, inspect, alter, remove, refurbish, reconstruct, replace, protect and improve cabling, ducts, jointing bays, telecommunications and other ancillary apparatus (including but not limited to access chambers, manholes, and marker posts) for Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables and any other works as necessary together with the right to fell, trim or lop trees and bushes which may obstruct or interfere with the said cables. telecommunications and other ancillary apparatus Right to continuous vertical and lateral support for Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Right to install, execute, implement, retain, repair, improve, renew, remove, relocate and plant trees, woodlands, shrubs, hedgerows, seeding and other ecological measures together with the right to maintain, inspect and replant such trees, shrubs and landscaping and the right to pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery for all purposes in connection with the implementation and maintenance of landscaping and ecological mitigation or enhancement works in connection with Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Right to lay temporary surfaces and to pass and repass with or without plant, machinery, and vehicles to access adjoining parcels of land, highways and Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Divert, install, underground,

	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus,	
	landscaping, ecological	
	mitigation or enhancement	
	works from excavation,	
	interference or damage and to	
	prevent access to the installed	
	apparatus, landscaping,	
	ecological mitigation or	
	enhancement works being	
	obstructed or made materially	
	more difficult	
15/5b	Construct, install, retain, use,	Work No. 50, 92, 93 and 94
	maintain, inspect, alter,	
	remove, refurbish, reconstruct,	
	replace, protect and improve	
	cabling, ducts, jointing bays,	
	telecommunications and other	
	ancillary apparatus (including	
	but not limited to access	
	chambers, manholes and	
	marker posts) for Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables and any other works as	
	necessary together with the	
	right to fell, trim or lop trees	
	and bushes which may	
	obstruct or interfere with the	
	said cables,	
	telecommunications and other	
	ancillary apparatus	
	Right to continuous vertical	
1	and lateral support for Ørsted's	

Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables

Right to install, execute, implement, retain, repair, improve, renew, remove, relocate and plant trees, woodlands, shrubs, hedgerows, seeding and other ecological measures together with the right to maintain, inspect and replant such trees, shrubs and landscaping and the right to pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery for all purposes in connection with the implementation and maintenance of landscaping and ecological mitigation or enhancement works in connection with Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Right to pass and repass with or without plant, machinery, and vehicles to access adjoining parcels of land, highways and Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables

Works in connection with the overhead 132kV electricity line

Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove water pipelines and associated infrastructure Place, divert, alter, remove or

Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic

	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to lay temporary	
	surfaces and to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
	machinery and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and work area	
	for Ørsted's Hornsea Three	
	Offshore Windfarm's onshore	
	export cables	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus,	
	landscaping, ecological	
	mitigation or enhancement	
	works from excavation,	
	interference or damage and to	
	prevent access to the installed	
	apparatus, landscaping,	
	ecological mitigation or	
	enhancement works being	
	obstructed or made materially more difficult	
15/6a		Work No. 71. 04 and 05
13/08	Right to lay temporary	Work No. 71, 94, and 95
	surfaces and to pass and repass with or without plant,	
	machinery, and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
		•
	or without plant and vehicles and including access to	

	1	Г
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being obstructed or	
	made materially more difficult	
15/7a	Construct, install, retain, use,	Work No. 50, 94 and 95
	maintain, inspect, alter,	
	remove, refurbish, reconstruct,	
	replace, protect and improve	
	cabling, ducts, jointing bays,	
	telecommunications and other	
	ancillary apparatus (including	
	but not limited to access	
	chambers, manholes and	
	marker posts) for Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables and any other works as	
	necessary together with the	
	right to fell, trim or lop trees	
	and bushes which may	
	obstruct or interfere with the	
	said cables,	
	telecommunications and other	
	ancillary apparatus	
	Right to continuous vertical	
	and lateral support for Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables	
	Right to install, execute,	
	implement, retain, repair,	
	improve, renew, remove,	
	relocate and plant trees,	
	woodlands, shrubs,	
	hedgerows, seeding and other	
	ecological measures together	
	with the right to maintain,	
	inspect and replant such trees,	
	shrubs and landscaping and the	
	right to pass and repass on	
	foot, with or without vehicles,	
	plant and machinery for all	
	purposes in connection with	
	the implementation and	
	maintenance of landscaping	
	and ecological mitigation or	
	enhancement works in	
	connection with Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables Right to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
		I

		Г
	machinery, and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to lay temporary	
	surfaces and to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
	machinery and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and work area	
	for Ørsted's Hornsea Three	
	Offshore Windfarm's onshore	
	export cables	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus,	
	landscaping, ecological	
	mitigation or enhancement	
	works from excavation,	
	interference or damage and to	
	prevent access to the installed	
	apparatus, landscaping,	
	ecological mitigation or	
	enhancement works being	
	obstructed or made materially	
	more difficult	
15/8a	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 95
13/0a	alter, retain, use, monitor and	*** OIK 180. 33
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	<u> </u>	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers.	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	

	mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult	
15/9a	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electricity cables including overhead electricity cables together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers. Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult	Work No. 50 and 95
15/10a	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and	Work No. 91
	associated infrastructure including marker posts and	

	inspection chamban	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
15/11a	Works in connection with the	Work No. 93
	overhead 132kV electricity	
	line	
	Divert, install, underground,	
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus together with	
	accesses to highways and	
	associated infrastructure	
	including marker posts and	
	inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 16		ı
Lanu rians – Sheet No. 10		

16/12	Divert install underground	Work No. 72 04 and 05
16/1a	Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and	Work No. 72, 94, and 95
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	_	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to lay temporary	
	surfaces and to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
	machinery, and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being obstructed or	
	made materially more difficult	
16/2a	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 51, 52, 53, 71, 94,
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	and 95
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to lay temporary	
	surfaces and to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
	machinery, and vehicles to	
	access adjoining parcels of	
	land, highways and Ørsted's	
	Hornsea Three Offshore	
	Windfarm's onshore export	
	cables	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	- 1400, ar vort, artor, remove or	

	T	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being obstructed or	
	made materially more difficult	
16/5a	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 50 and 95
	alter, retain, use, monitor and	
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers.	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
16/6c	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 50 and 95
10/00	alter, retain, use, monitor and	vv of K 180. 30 and 33
	maintain and remove	
	electricity cables including	
	overhead electricity cables	
	together with accesses to	
	highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers.	

Γ	T	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including	
	mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
	materially more difficult	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 18		l
18/1b	Divert, install, underground,	Work No. 91
18/10	alter, retain, use, monitor and	WOLK NO. 91
	maintain and remove	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus including overhead	
	electronic communications	
	apparatus electricity cables	
	including overhead electricity	
	cables together with accesses	
	to highways and associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Place, divert, alter, remove or	
	maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus,	
	together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	Right to pass and repass with	
	or without plant and vehicles	
	_	
	and including access to	
	highways To imply do most victime	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus from	
	excavation and to prevent	
	access to the installed	
	apparatus being made	
10/40	materially more difficult	Englacias I iti ti
18/4a	Right to pass and repass with	Ecological mitigation
	or without plant and vehicles and to access land for	
	Land to access land for	İ

	ecological mitigation commitments	
18/4b	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and to access land for ecological mitigation commitments	Ecological mitigation
Land Plans – Sheet No. 19	,	
Land Plans – Sheet No. 19 19/1a	Works in connection with the overhead 132kV electricity line Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated	Work No. 91 and 93
	infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways  To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult	
19/2a	Works in connection with the overhead 132kV electricity line Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications apparatus including overhead electronic communications apparatus together with accesses to highways and associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers.	Work No. 91, 93 and 94

Construct, install, retain, use, maintain, inspect, alter, remove, refurbish, reconstruct, replace, protect and improve cabling, ducts, jointing bays, telecommunications and other ancillary apparatus (including but not limited to access chambers, manholes and marker posts) for Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables and any other works as necessary together with the right to fell, trim or lop trees and bushes which may obstruct or interfere with the said cables, telecommunications and other ancillary apparatus Right to continuous vertical and lateral support for Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Right to install, execute, implement, retain, repair, improve, renew, remove, relocate and plant trees, woodlands, shrubs, hedgerows, seeding and other ecological measures together with the right to maintain, inspect and replant such trees, shrubs and landscaping and the right to pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery for all purposes in connection with the implementation and maintenance of landscaping and ecological mitigation or enhancement works in connection with Ørsted's Hornsea Three Offshore Windfarm's onshore export cables Divert, install, underground, alter, retain, use, monitor and maintain and remove electronic communications cables, apparatus and associated infrastructure Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,

	analramara -: 11	
	soakaways, pipes, cables,	
	conduits, lights and electronic	
	communications apparatus, together with associated	
	infrastructure including marker	
	posts and inspection chambers	
	_	
	Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles	
	and including access to	
	highways	
	Right to lay temporary	
	surfaces and to pass and repass	
	with or without plant,	
	machinery and vehicles to	
	access Ørsted's Hornsea Three	
	Offshore Windfarm's onshore	
	export cables	
	To include restrictive	
	covenants for protecting the	
	installed apparatus,	
	landscaping, ecological	
	mitigation or enhancement	
	works from excavation,	
	interference or damage and to	
	prevent access to the installed	
	apparatus, landscaping,	
	ecological mitigation or	
	enhancement works being	
	obstructed or made materially	
	more difficult	
19/3a	Works in connection with the	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains,	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables,	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus,	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed	Work No. 93
19/3a	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent	Work No. 93
	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made	Work No. 93
Land Plans – Sheet No. 20	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made materially more difficult	
	overhead 132kV electricity line Place, divert, alter, remove or maintain apparatus including mains, sewers, drains, soakaways, pipes, cables, conduits, lights and electronic communications apparatus, together with associated infrastructure including marker posts and inspection chambers Right to pass and repass with or without plant and vehicles and including access to highways To include restrictive covenants for protecting the installed apparatus from excavation and to prevent access to the installed apparatus being made	Work No. 93

T	
line.	
Place, divert, alter, remove or	
maintain apparatus including	
mains, sewers, drains,	
soakaways, pipes, cables,	
conduits, lights and electronic	
communications apparatus,	
together with associated	
infrastructure including marker	
posts and inspection chambers.	
Right to pass and repass with	
or without plant and vehicles	
and including access to	
highways.	
To include restrictive	
covenants for protecting the	
installed apparatus from	
excavation and to prevent	
access to the installed	
apparatus being made	
materially more difficult.	
materially more difficult.	

## SCHEDULE 6

Article 26

# MODIFICATION OF COMPENSATION AND COMPULSORY PURCHASE ENACTMENTS FOR CREATION OF NEW RIGHTS

### Compensation enactments

- 1. The enactments for the time being in force with respect to compensation for the compulsory purchase of land apply, with the necessary modifications as respects compensation, in the case of a compulsory acquisition under this Order of a right by the creation of a new right or imposition of a restrictive covenant as they apply in respect of compensation on the compulsory purchase of land and interests in land.
- **2.**—(1) Without limitation on the scope of paragraph 1, the 1961 Act has effect subject to the modification set out in sub-paragraph (2).
  - (2) For section 5(A) (5A) (relevant valuation date) of the 1961 Act substitute—

"(5A) If—

- (a) the acquiring authority enters on land for the purposes of exercising a right in pursuance of a notice of entry under section 11(1) of the 1965 Act (as modified by paragraph 5(5) of Schedule 6 to the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022 ("the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Order"));
- (b) the acquiring authority is subsequently required by a determination under paragraph 12 of Schedule 2A to the 1965 Act (as substituted by paragraph 5(8) of Schedule 6 to the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Order) to acquire an interest in the land; and
- (c) the acquiring authority enter on and take possession of that land,

the authority is deemed for the purposes of subsection (3)(a) to have entered on that land when it entered on that land for the purpose of exercising that right".

- **3.**—(1) Without limitation on the scope of paragraph 1, the Land Compensation Act 1973(a) has effect subject to the modifications set out in sub-paragraph (2).
- (2) In section 44(1) (compensation for injurious affection), as it applies to compensation for injurious affection under section 7 (measure of compensation in case of severance) of the 1965 Act as substituted by paragraph 5(3)—
  - (a) for "land is acquired or taken from" substitute "a right or restrictive covenant over land is purchased from or imposed on"; and
  - (b) for "acquired or taken from him" substitute "over which the right is exercisable or the restrictive covenant enforceable".

## Application of Part 1 of the 1965 Act

- **4.** Part 1 of the 1965 Act, as applied by section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act (and modified by article 29 (modification of Part 1 of the 1965 Act)) to the acquisition of land under article 23 (compulsory acquisition of land), applies to the compulsory acquisition of a right by the creation of a new right, or to the imposition of a restrictive covenant under article 26(1) (compulsory acquisition of rights and imposition of restrictive covenants)—
  - (a) with the modifications specified in paragraph 5; and
  - (b) with such other modifications as may be necessary.
  - **5.**—(1) The modifications referred to in paragraph 4(a) are as follows.
- (2) References in the 1965 Act to land are, in the appropriate contexts, to be read (according to the requirements of the particular context) as referring to, or as including references to—
  - (a) the right acquired or to be acquired, or the restrictive covenant imposed or to be imposed; or
  - (b) the land over which the right is or is to be exercisable, or the restriction is or is to be enforceable.
  - (3) For Section 7 (measure of compensation in case of severance) of the 1965 Act substitute—
    - "7. In assessing the compensation to be paid by the acquiring authority under this Act, regard must be had not only to the extent (if any) to which the value of the land over which the right is to be acquired or the restrictive covenant is to be imposed is depreciated by the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the restrictive covenant but also to the damage (if any) to be sustained by the owner of the land by reason of its severance from other land of the owner, or injuriously affecting that other land by the exercise of the posers conferred by this or the special Act."
- (4) The following provisions of the 1965 Act (which state the effect of a deed poll executed in various circumstances where there is no conveyance by persons with interests in the land), that is to say—
  - (a) section 9(4) (failure by owners to convey);
  - (b) paragraph 10(3) of Schedule 1 (owners under incapacity);
  - (c) paragraph 2(3) of Schedule 2 (absent and untraced owners); and
  - (d) paragraphs 2(3) and 7(2) of Schedule 4 (common land),

are modified so as to secure that, as against persons with interests in the land which are expressed to be overridden by the deed, the right which is to be compulsorily acquired or the restrictive covenant which is to be imposed is vested absolutely in the acquiring authority.

(5) Section 11(b)(powers of entry) of the 1965 Act is modified so as to secure that, where the acquiring authority has served notice to treat in respect of any right or restrictive covenant, as well

<sup>(</sup>a) 1973 c. 26

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 11 was amended by section 34(1) of, and Schedule 4 to, the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67), section 3 of, and part 1 of Schedule 1 to, the Housing (Consequential Provisions) Act 1985 (c. 71), section 14 of, and paragraph 12(1) of

as the notice of entry required by subsection (1) of that section (as it applies to compulsory acquisition under article 23), it has power, exercisable in equivalent circumstances and subject to equivalent conditions, to enter for the purpose of exercising that right or enforcing that restrictive covenant; and sections  $11A(\mathbf{a})$  (powers of entry: further notices of entry).  $11B(\mathbf{b})$  (counter-notice requiring possession to be taken on specified dated,  $12(\mathbf{c})$  (unauthorised entry), and  $13(\mathbf{d})$  (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act are modified correspondingly.

- (6) Section 20(e)(tenants at will, etc.) of the 1965 Act applies with the modifications necessary to secure that persons with such interests in land as are mentioned in that section are compensated in a manner corresponding to that in which they would be compensated on a compulsory acquisition under this Order of that land, but taking into account only the extent (if any) of such interference with such an interest as is actually caused, or likely to be caused, by the exercise of the right or the enforcement of the restrictive covenant in question.
- (7) Section 22 (interests omitted from purchase) of the 1965 Act as modified by article 29(4) is also modified so as to enable the acquiring authority in circumstances corresponding to those referred to in that section, to continue to be entitled to exercise the right acquired, subject to compliance with that section as respects compensation.
  - (8) For Schedule 2A of the 1965 Act substitute—

# "SCHEDULE 2A

# COUNTER-NOTICE REQUIRING PURCHASE OF LAND NOT IN NOTICE TO TREAT

#### Introduction

- 1.—(1) This Schedule applies where an undertaker serves a notice to treat in respect of a right over, or a restrictive covenant affecting, the whole or part of a house, building or factory and has not executed a general vesting declaration under section 4 of the Compulsory Purchase (Vesting Declarations) Act 1981 as applied by article 30 (application of the 1981 Act) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022 in respect of the land to which the notice to treat relates.
- (2) But see article 31(3) (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) of the A47 North Tuddenham to Easton Development Consent Order 2022 which excludes the acquisition of subsoil or airspace only from this Schedule.
  - **2.** In this Schedule, "house" includes any park or garden belonging to a house.

### Counter-notice requiring purchase of land

- **3.** A person who is able to sell the house, building or factory ("the owner") may serve a counter-notice requiring the acquiring authority to purchase the owner's interest in the house, building or factory.
- **4.** A counter-notice under paragraph 3 must be served within the period of 28 days beginning with the day on which the notice to treat was served.

Schedule 5 to, the Church of England (Miscellaneous Provisions) Measure 2006 (No. 1), sections 186(2), 187(2) and 188 of, and paragraph 6 of Schedule 14 and paragraph 3 of Schedule 16 to, the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22) and S.I. 2009/1307.

<sup>(</sup>a) Section 11A was inserted by section 186(3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22).

<sup>(</sup>b) Section 11B was inserted by section 187(3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

<sup>(</sup>c) Section 12 was amended by section 56(2) of, and Part 1 of Schedule 9 to, the Courts Act 1971 (c. 23).

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 13 was amended by sections 62(3), 139(4) to (9) and 146 of, and paragraphs 27 and 28 of Schedule 13 and Part 3 of Schedule 23 to, the Tribunal, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15).

<sup>(</sup>e) Section 20 was amended by paragraph 4 of Schedule 15 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34) and S.I. 2009/1307.

#### Response to counter-notice

- 5. On receiving a counter-notice, the acquiring authority must decide whether to—
  - (a) withdraw the notice to treat,
  - (b) accept the counter-notice, or
  - (c) refer the counter-notice to the Upper Tribunal.
- **6.** The acquiring authority must serve notice of their decision on the owner within the period of 3 months beginning with the day on which the counter-notice is served ("the decision period").
- **7.** If the acquiring authority decides to refer the counter-notice to the Upper Tribunal it must do so within the decision period.
- **8.** If the acquiring authority does not serve notice of a decision within the decision period it is to be treated as if it had served notice of a decision to withdraw the notice to treat at the end of that period.
- **9.** If the acquiring authority serves notice of a decision to accept the counter-notice, the compulsory purchase order and the notice to treat are to have effect as if they are included the owner's interest in the house, building or factory.

### Determination by the Upper Tribunal

- **10.** On a referral under paragraph 7, the Upper Tribunal must determine whether the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the restrictive covenant would—
  - (a) in the case of a house, building or factory, cause material detriment to the house, building or factory, or
  - (b) in the case of a park or garden, seriously affect the amenity or convenience of the house to which the park or garden belongs.
  - 11. In making the determination, the Upper Tribunal must take into account—
    - (a) the effect of the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the covenant,
    - (b) the use to be made of the right or covenant proposed to be acquired or imposed,
    - (c) if the right or covenant is proposed to be acquired or imposed for works or other purposes extending to other land, the effect of the whole of the works and the use of the other land.
- 12. If the Upper Tribunal determines that the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the covenant would have either of the consequences described in paragraph 10, it must determine how much of the house, building or factory the acquiring authority ought to be required to take.
- 13. If the Upper Tribunal determines that the undertaker ought to be required to take some or all of the house, building or factory, the compulsory purchase order and the notice to treat are to have effect as if they included the owner's interest in that land.
- **14.**—(1) If the Upper Tribunal determines that the acquiring authority ought to be required to take some or all of the house, building or factory, the acquiring authority may at any time within the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the Upper Tribunal makes it determination withdraw the notice to treat in relation to that land.
- (2) If the acquiring authority withdraws the notice to treat under this paragraph it must pay the person on whom the notice was served compensation for any loss or expense caused by the giving and withdrawing of the notice.

# SCHEDULE 7 Article 33 LAND OF WHICH TEMPORARY POSSESSION MAY BE TAKEN

		(6)	7.00
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Location	Plot Reference	Purpose for which	Relevant part of the
	Number shown on	temporary possession	authorised
	Land Plans	may be taken	development
Norfolk County	1/2h	Temporary storage,	1 and 3
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		New private access	
		track.	
Norfolk County	1/2i	Temporary storage,	2 and 73
Council	1,21	laydown areas, access	2 and 13
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New link road	
		between Main Road	
		and the existing A47	
		west of Hockering.	
Norfolk County	1/3a	Temporary storage,	1 and 3
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		New private access	
		track.	
Norfolk County	1/4b	Temporary storage,	1 and 3
Council	2. 70	laydown areas, access	1 4110 0
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	2/2a	Temporary storage,	2, 4 and 73
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	

	T	T	
		New link road	
		between Main Road	
		and the existing A47	
		west of Hockering.	
		Realignment of Lyng	
		Road south-east of	
		Poppy Wood.	
Norfolk County	2/3b	Temporary storage,	1 and 73
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of North		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	2/4c	Temporary storage,	2 and 56
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New link road	
		between Main Road	
		and the existing A47	
		west of Hockering.	
Norfolk County	2/5b	Material storage,	1, 5, 6 and 58
Council		management and	
Parish of Hockering		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Drainage basin,	
		maintenance track and	
		associated drainage.	
		Stopping up Low	
		Lane due to A47	
		mainline dual	
27 24 5	2.5	carriageway.	
Norfolk County	2/5c	Temporary storage,	1 and 58
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Stopping up Low	
		Lane due to A47	
		mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	2/7a	Temporary storage,	1 and 58

Council		lovidovije amaza	
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Stopping up Low	
		Lane due to A47	
		mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	4/1a	Temporary storage,	1, 7, 9 and 74
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Drainage basin and	
		associated drainage	
		maintenance access	
		track.	
Norfolk County	4/1d	Temporary compound	1, 2, 7, 9 and 59
Council		for traffic	
Parish of Hockering		management.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Mattishall Lane Link	
		Road and	
		underbridge.	
		New road between	
		Main Road and	
		existing A47 west of	
		Hockering, including stopping up Low Lane	
		and altering junction	
		with the existing A47.	
Norfolk County	4/1e	Temporary storage,	1, 7, 8, 9 and 74
Council	7/10	laydown areas, access	1, 1, 0, 7 and 14
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
1 arish of Hockering		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcel:	
		Mattishall Lane Link	
		Road, connections to	
		existing and realigned	
		Mattishall Lane.	
		Drainage basin plus	
		associated drainage	
		and maintenance	
		access track.	
		access track.	

Norfolk County Council Parish of Hockering	4/1f	Material storage, management and processing area.	1, 9, 10, 60 and 74
Parish of Hockering		processing area.	
		1	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcel:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Mattishall Lane Link	
		Road and	
		underbridge.	
		New or upgraded	
		footways on	
		Mattishall Lane and	
		the existing A47.	
		Works to de-trunk the	
		existing A47.	
		Stopping up	
		Mattishall Lane due to	
		A47 mainline dual	
N. C.11 C.	4 / 41	carriageway.	2
Norfolk County	4/4b	Temporary storage,	2
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New link road	
		between Main Road	
		and the existing A47	
		west of Hockering.	
Norfolk County	4/5a	Temporary storage,	2
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New link road	
		between Main Road	
		and the existing A47	
Norfalls Country	4/6a	west of Hockering.	1, 8, 9 and 74
Norfolk County Council	4/0a	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access	1, 0, 7 allu /4
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
i alish of mocketting		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Mattishall Lane to	
		connect with the new	
		Mattishall Lane Link	
		Road.	
		Stopping up parts of	
		Realignment of Mattishall Lane to connect with the new Mattishall Lane Link	

		Mattishall Lane due to	
		the A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	4/6e	Temporary storage,	1 and 11
Council	4/ OC	laydown areas, access	1 dild 11
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
Tarish of Hockering		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		New private access	
		track between	
		Mattishall Lane and	
		Mill Lane.	
Norfolk County	4/9a	Temporary storage,	1
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway, plus noise barriers.	
N	£ /1 -		1 11 1 10
Norfolk County	5/1a	Temporary storage,	1, 11 and 12
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Drainage basin	
		provision on adjoining	
		land.	
		New private access	
		track between	
		Mattishall Lane and	
		Mill Lane.	
Norfolk County	5/5a	Temporary storage,	1
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway, plus noise barriers.	
Norfolk County	5/7b	Temporary storage,	1
Council	3/10	laydown areas, access	1
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
1 alish of Hockethig		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
l .	1	······································	1

[	T = 104	T	T
Norfolk County	5/9b	Temporary storage,	1, 75 and 76
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcel:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	5/9d	Temporary storage,	1 and 76
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
		support construction of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	6/3b	Temporary storage,	1, 13, 77 and 96
Council	0/30	laydown areas, access	1, 13, 77 and 70
Parish of Hockering		and working space to	
1 arisii of Hocketing		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	6/10b	Material storage and	1, 14, 61 and 78
Council		processing area.	
Parish of Hockering		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Drainage basin,	
		maintenance track and	
		associated drainage.	
		Newgate House	
N C 11 C	7/1:	culvert.	1 17 00 101
Norfolk County	7/1j	Temporary storage,	1, 17, 80 and 81
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of East		and working space to support construction	
Tuddenham		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Installation of ducts,	
		cables and apparatus	
		for electronic	
		communications	
		operators.	
		New road connecting	
		the existing A47 east	
		of Hockering with the	
		Wood Lane junction	
		northern dumbbell	
		roundabout.	

N. C 11 C	7/2	36. 11.	1 161
Norfolk County Council	7/3a	Material storage,	1 and 61
		management and processing area.	
Parish of Hockering		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	7/6c	Temporary storage,	1, 79 and 80
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	7/6e	Temporary storage,	1 and 79
Council	7700	laydown areas, access	i and i /
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
Norfolk County	8/1a	Temporary storage,	17, 80 and 81
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Installation of ducts,	
		cables and apparatus	
		for electronic	
		communications	
		operators.	
		New road connecting	
		the existing A47 east	
		of Hockering with	
		A47 Wood Lane	
		junction northern	
Norfalls Country	8/20	dumbbell roundabout.	17 90 and 91
Norfolk County Council	8/3a	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access	17, 80 and 81
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
1 addomidili		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Installation of ducts,	
		cables and apparatus	
		for electronic	
		communications	
		operators.	
		New road connecting	

	T		
		the existing A47 east of Hockering with the Wood Lane junction northern dumbbell roundabout.	
Norfolk County Council Parish of East Tuddenham	8/3d	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Wood Lane junction west bound on slip road.	1, 19, 82 and 83
Norfolk County Council Parish of East Tuddenham	8/3h	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.	1, 19, 80, 82 and 83
Norfolk County Council Parish of East Tuddenham	8/4b	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: Diversion of surface water drainage.	16, 55 and 80
Norfolk County Council Parish of East Tuddenham	8/5a	Temporary compound, including material storage, management and processing area.	1, 62 and 63
Norfolk County Council Parish of East Tuddenham	8/6b	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Installation of ducts, cables and apparatus for electronic communications operators.  New road connecting the existing A47 east of Hockering with A47 Wood Lane junction northern dumbbell roundabout.	17, 80 and 81
Norfolk County Council	9/1a	Temporary compound, including	19, 22, 32, 62, 63 and 84

Davids a CE /	1	motorial stores	
Parish of East		material storage,	
Tuddenham		management and	
		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Wood Lane junction	
		west bound on slip	
		road.	
		Wood Lane junction	
		southern dumbbell	
		roundabout, plus	
		connecting road to	
		existing A47 north of	
		Honingham.	
Norfolk County	9/1c	Temporary storage,	22, 32 and 84
Council	<i>J</i> /10	laydown areas, access	22, 32 and 04
		<u> </u>	
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New River Tud outfall	
		and surface water	
		drainage channel for	
		Wood Lane junction	
		drainage.	
Norfolk County	9/1n	Temporary storage,	22, 32 and 84
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of Wood Lane	
		junction southern	
		dumbbell roundabout,	
		plus connecting road	
		to existing A47 north	
		of Honingham.	
Norfolk County	9/6c	Temporary storage,	27, 28, 30 and 32
Council	7/00	laydown areas, access	21, 20, 30 and 32
		and working space to	
Parish of Honingham		support construction	
		1	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Alteration of the	
		existing A47, north of	
		Honingham, between	
		the new junctions with	
		Dereham Road	
		junction and new Hall	
		Farm access track.	
Norfolk County	10/2b	Temporary storage,	17, 25 and 81
	Ī.		1
Council		laydown areas, access	
Council		<u> </u>	
=		and working space to support construction	

			<u></u>
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		New road between the	
		existing A47 east of	
		Hockering and Wood	
		Lane junction northern dumbbell	
		roundabout.	
		Realigning B1535	
		Wood Lane to tie into	
		above new road.	
Norfolk County	10/3a	Temporary storage,	17, 25 and 81
Council		laydown areas, access	,
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Realigned B1535	
		Wood Lane	
		connection with new	
		road between existing	
		A47 east of Hockering and Wood Lane	
		junction northern	
		dumbbell roundabout.	
Norfolk County	10/5c	Temporary storage,	25, 26a, 81 and 85
Council	10/30	laydown areas, access	23, 20a, 61 and 63
Parish of East		and working space to	
Tuddenham Parish of		support construction	
Honingham		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Realigned B1535	
		Wood Lane	
		connection with new	
		road between existing	
		A47 east of Hockering	
		and Wood Lane	
		junction northern	
N	10/5 -	dumbbell roundabout.	1 20 22 26 64
Norfolk County Council	10/5e	Material storage, management and	1, 20, 22, 23, 26, 64 and 84
Parish of Honingham		processing area.	and 64
Failsh of Hollingham		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		A47 Wood Lane	
		Junction and side road	
		connections.	
		New	
		footway/cycleway	
		track.	

N <sub>2</sub> f <sub>2</sub> 11 <sub>2</sub> C <sub>3</sub> f	10/55	T	17 10 20 25 26 26
Norfolk County	10/5f	Temporary storage,	17, 18, 20, 25, 26, 26a
Council		laydown areas, access and working space to	and 98
Parish of Honingham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Wood Lane junction	
		northern dumbbell	
		roundabout.	
		New road between	
		existing A47 east of	
		Hockering and Wood	
		Lane junction	
		northern dumbbell	
		roundabout, plus	
		realigned B1535	
		Wood Lane	
		connection.	
		New cycle track.	
		Optional 50m	
		carriageway and	
		associated footways,	
		embankment and	
		approaches for Norwich Western	
		Link.	
Norfalls Country	11/1e		1, 33, 34 and 88
Norfolk County Council	11/16	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access	1, 55, 54 and 66
Parish of Honingham		and working space to	
Farish of Hollingham		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Maintenance access	
		track to drainage	
		basin.	
Norfolk County	11/1f	Material storage,	1, 26, 30, 31, 33 and
Council		management and	64
Parish of Honingham		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels: A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.  Hall Farm underpass	
		and access track.	
		New cycle track.	
Norfolk County	11/1h	Temporary storage,	1, 33, 87 and 88
Council	1 1/ 111	laydown areas, access	1, 33, 07 and 00
Parish of Honingham		and working space to	
1 arisii of Homilighaili		support construction	
		of the following in	
L	I .		

Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	11/3b	adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Hall Farm access track. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Altering existing A47 between the Wood Lane junction southern dumbbell	23, 30, 31, 32 and 86
		roundabout and existing Honingham roundabout.  New Hall Farm access track junction with existing A47.	
Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	12/3b	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Attenuation pond and associated drainage connections and maintenance access track.  A47 mainline dual carriageway.	1 and 34
Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	12/4b	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: A47 mainline dual carriageway River Tud crossing	1, 35 and 36
Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	13/1a	Temporary compound. Material storage, management and processing area. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: A47 mainline dual carriageway.	1, 32, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 65, 66 and 89

		Honingham church	
		underpass.	
		Alteration of existing	
		A47 connection to	
		Honingham	
		roundabout.	
		Side road connection	
		between Honingham	
		roundabout and	
		Norwich Road	
		junction southern	
N. C 11 C	12/11	dumbbell roundabout.	1 27 20 120
Norfolk County	13/1h	Temporary storage,	1, 37, 38 and 39
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Honingham		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Replacement hardstanding area for	
		the farmer.	
		Honingham church	
		underpass.	
Norfolk County	14/4b	Temporary	1, 40 and 43
Council	14/40	compound.	1, 40 and 43
Parish of Honingham		Material storage,	
1 arisii or fromingham		management and	
		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Norwich Road	
		junction west bound	
		on slip road.	
		Side road connection	
		between Honingham	
		roundabout and	
		Norwich Road	
		junction southern	
		dumbbell roundabout.	
Norfolk County	14/4e	Material storage,	41, 44, 47, 48, 51, 67
Council		management and	and 92
Parish of Honingham		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	

	1	T	
		Drainage basin and maintenance access	
		track.	
		Cycle track between	
		Taverham Road and	
		Church Lane, Easton	
		Norwich Road	
		junction northern	
		dumbbell roundabout.	
		Realigned Taverham	
		Road connection to	
		Norwich Road	
		junction northern dumbbell roundabout.	
		Norwich Road	
		junction east bound on	
		slip road.	
Norfolk County	14/4f	Material storage,	49, 50 and 58
Council	- 1/ 14	management and	.,, 50 and 50
Parish of Honingham		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Norwich Road	
		junction west bound	
		off slip road	
		Side road connection between Dereham	
		Road, Easton, and	
		Norwich Road	
		junction southern	
		dumbbell roundabout.	
Norfolk County	14/5a	Temporary storage,	1, 40, 42 and 43
Council		laydown areas, access	
Parish of Honingham		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		Side road connection	
		between Honingham roundabout and	
		Norwich Road	
		junction southern	
		dumbbell roundabout.	
		Stopping up Blind	
		Lane due to A1	
		mainline and Norwich	
		Road junction slip	
		roads and side road.	
Norfolk County	14/6a	Temporary access and	39, 47, 90 and 91
Council		working space to	
Parish of Honingham		support construction	
		of the following in	

Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	14/8b	adjoining land parcels: Realignment of Taverham Road to connect with the proposed Norwich Road junction. Reconfiguration of the existing A47 connection to Taverham Road. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in	1, 40, 42, 43, 46, 50 and 91
		adjoining land parcels: Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Side road connection between Honingham roundabout and Norwich Road	
		junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Side road connection between Dereham Road, Easton, and Norwich Road junction southern	
Norfalls Country	15/1e	dumbbell roundabout. Stopping up Blind Lane due to A1 mainline and Norwich Road junction slip roads and side road.	40. 50 and 69
Norfolk County Council Parish of Honingham	13/10	Material storage, management and processing area. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road New road between Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout and Dereham Road, Easton.	49, 50 and 68
Norfolk County Council	15/4a	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access	1, 48, 51, 92 and 93

I D 1 1 CD .		11-1 4 -	
Parish of Easton		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		Norwich Road	
		junction east bound on	
		slip road.	
		1 =	
		New cycle track	
		linking Taverham	
		Road and Church	
		Lane, Easton.	
Norfolk County	15/4d	Material storage,	1, 51, 69, 70, 93 and
Council		management and	94
Parish of Easton		processing area.	
		Temporary storage,	
		laydown areas, access	
		and working space to	
		support construction	
		of the following in	
		adjoining land parcels:	
		A47 mainline dual	
		carriageway.	
		New cycle track	
		linking Taverham	
		Road and Church	
		Lane, Easton.	
N. 6 11 G	1.7./5	·	1 40 50 102
Norfolk County	15/5c	Temporary storage	1 1 10 50 and 00
	13/30	Temporary storage,	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access	1, 49, 30 and 92
	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel:	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road.	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road.  New road linking	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council	13/30	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road.	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road.  New road linking	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway.  Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road.  New road linking Dereham Road,	1, 49, 30 and 92
Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell	1, 49, 50 and 92
Council Parish of Easton		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout.	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County	16/1c	laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage,	52, 53, 71, 72 and 95
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout. Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout.  Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: New cycle track	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout.  Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: New cycle track between Taverham	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout.  Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: New cycle track between Taverham Road and Church	
Council Parish of Easton  Norfolk County Council		laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcel: A47 mainline dual carriageway. Norwich Road junction west bound off slip road. New road linking Dereham Road, Easton, with Norwich Road junction southern dumbbell roundabout.  Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: New cycle track between Taverham	

		Lane, Easton, north of the A47.	
Norfolk County Council Parish of Easton	16/5c	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Norwich Road junction side road connection to Dereham Road, Easton.	50, 51 and 52
Norfolk County Council Parish of Easton	16/6a	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Norwich Road junction side road connection to Dereham Road, Easton.	50, 51 and 52
Norfolk County Council Parish of Easton	16/7b	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Tying A47 mainline dual carriageway into existing A47 dual carriageway.	1
Norfolk County Council Parish of Easton	17/1c	Temporary storage, laydown areas, access and working space to support construction of the following in adjoining land parcels: Altering southern corner of Rotten Row and Church Lane junction with associated drainage alterations	54

## Article 39

# SCHEDULE 8 REMOVAL OF HEDGEROWS

# PART 1 REMOVAL OF HEDGEROWS

(1)	(2)	(3)
Location of hedgerow	Work to be carried out	Relevant part of the authorised development
H49 to H50 shown on sheets 1 and 2 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 2, 4 and 73
H51 to H52 shown on sheets 1 and 2 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 2 and 73
H57 to H57a shown on sheet 2 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1 and 5
H61 to H62 shown on sheet 3 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 2, 9 and 10
H1 to H2 shown on sheet 5 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 75 and 76
H3 to H4 shown on sheets 5 and 6 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1 and 77
H7 to H8 shown on sheet 6 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1 and 14
H11 to H12 shown on sheets 6 and 7 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1and 61
H17 to H18 shown on sheets 7 and 8 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1 and 80
H104 to H105 shown on sheet 8 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 17 and 18
H72 to H72a shown on sheet 9 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 19, 22, 32 and 84
H82 to H83 shown on sheet 9 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 27, 32 and 84
H74a to H75 shown on sheets 9 and 10 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 21, 22 and 24
H49 to H50 shown on sheet 13 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 40 and 89
H37 to H38 shown on sheets 13 and 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 40, 43 and 91
H90 to H91 shown on sheet 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 39, 41, 47, 90 and 91
H96 to H97 shown on sheet 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 49, 92 and 95

# PART 2 REMOVAL OF IMPORTANT HEDGEROWS

(1)	(2)	(3)
	Work to be carried out	. ,
Location of hedgerow	work to be carried out	Relevant part of the authorised development
H53 to H54 shown on sheet 2	Partial removal	Work Nos. 2 and 4
of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial fellioval	Work Nos. 2 and 4
H55 to H56 shown on sheet 2	Partial removal	Work Nos. 2 and 5
of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial fellioval	Work Nos. 2 and 3
H57a to H58 shown on sheet 2	Full removal	Work Nos. 1 and 5
of the Hedgerow Plans	Full Tellioval	Work Nos. 1 and 5
H59 to H60 shown on sheet 2	Full removal	Work No. 1
of the Hedgerow Plans	Full Tellioval	WOIK NO. 1
H63 to H64 shown on sheet 4	Evil removel	Work No. 8
of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	WOLK NO. 8
H5 to H6 shown on sheet 6 of	Doutiel nemercal	Work Nos. 1 and 13
the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	WOLK NOS. 1 and 15
H9 to H10 shown on sheet 6 of	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1
the Hedgerow Plans	Partial fellioval	WOLK NOS. 1
H13 to H14 shown on sheet 7	Evil removel	Worls Nos. 1 and 80
of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1 and 80
	F111	W1-N 1 15 16 1 90
H15 to H16 shown on sheet 7	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 15, 16 and 80
of the Hedgerow Plans	D .: 1 1	XXX 1 XX 1
H65 to H66 shown on sheet 7	Partial removal	Work No. 1
of the Hedgerow Plans	D :: 1 1	W 1 N CO
H70 to H71 shown on sheet 9	Partial removal	Work No. 62
of the Hedgerow Plans	D d 1	W 1 N 22 104
H72a to H73 shown on sheet 9	Partial removal	Work Nos. 32 and 84
of the Hedgerow Plans	D .: 1 1	W 1 N 22 104
H76 to H77 shown on sheet 9	Partial removal	Work Nos. 32 and 84
of the Hedgerow Plans	D-wi-11	W1-N 20 22 104
H78 to H79 shown on sheet 9	Partial removal	Work Nos. 28, 32 and 84
of the Hedgerow Plans	F 11 1	W 1 N 17 10 20 21 25
H74 to H74a shown on sheet	Full removal	Work Nos. 17, 18, 20, 21 25,
10 of the Hedgerow Plans	D .: 1 1	26a, 81 and 85
H80 to H81 shown on sheet 10	Partial removal	Work Nos. 26a, 84 and 98
of the Hedgerow Plans	F 11 1	W 1 N 1 17 20 21 1
H21 to H22 shown on sheets 9	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 17, 20, 21 and
and 10 of the Hedgerow Plans	D :: 1 1	85
H23 to H24 shown on sheets 9	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 23, 26, 64 and
and 10 of the Hedgerow Plans	Dontiel man1	Work Nos. 25, 26s and 95
H19 to H20 shown on sheet 10	Partial removal	Work Nos. 25, 26a and 85
of the Hedgerow Plans	Double 1 managed 1	W
H25 to H26 shown on sheet 11	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 23, 26, 30 and
of the Hedgerow Plans	Daniel nam 1	86
H27 to H28 shown on sheet 11	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 33, 64, 87 and
of the Hedgerow Plans	F 11 1	97
H29 to H30 shown on sheet 11	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 33, 87 and 97
of the Hedgerow Plans	F11 1	W/IN/ 1 21 122
H84 to H85 shown on sheet 11	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 31 and 33
of the Hedgerow Plans	D did to	W/ 1 N 1 122
H86 to H87 shown on sheet 11	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1 and 33
of the Hedgerow Plans	D : 1	W 1 N 1 100
H31 to H32 shown on sheets	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1 and 88
11 and 12 of the Hedgerow		
Plans		

H33 to H34 shown on sheets 11 and 12 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 88 and 97
H35 to H36 shown on sheet 13 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 40, 42, 43 and 89
H39 to H40 shown on sheet 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 40, 42 and 43
H91 to H92 shown on sheet 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 41, 47 and 90
H93 to H94 shown on sheet 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 42 and 91
H41 to H42 shown on sheet 14 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 40, 42, 43, 90, 91 and 92
H43 to H44 shown on sheets 14 and 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 40 and 91
H95 to H96 shown on sheets 14 and 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 41, 47, 48, 51, 92 and 99
H102 to H103 shown on sheets 14 and 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Full removal	Work Nos. 1, 41, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50 and 92
H45 to H46 shown on sheet 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 49 and 50
H47 to H48 shown on sheet 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 51 and 95
H98 to H99 shown on sheet 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial Removal	Work Nos. 1, 48, 51, 92 and 99
H100 to H101 shown on sheet 15 of the Hedgerow Plans	Partial removal	Work Nos. 1, 51, 69, 70, 92 and 99

# SCHEDULE 9 PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS

Article 35 and 49

# PART 1

# FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, WATER AND SEWAGE UNDERTAKERS

- **1.** For the protection of the utility undertakers referred to in this Part of this Schedule the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the utility undertaker concerned.
  - 2. In this Part of this Schedule—
    - "alternative apparatus" means alternative apparatus adequate to enable the utility undertaker in question to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient than previously;
    - "apparatus" means—

- (a) in the case of an electricity undertaker, electric lines or electrical plant (as defined in the Electricity Act 1989(a), belonging to or maintained by that utility undertaker;
- (b) in that case of a gas undertaker, any mains, pipes or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by a gas transporter within the meaning of Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986(**b**) for the purposes of gas supply;
- (c) in the case of water undertaker, mains, pipes or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by that utility undertaker for the purposes of water supply; and
- (d) in the case of a sewerage undertaker—
  - (i) any drain or works vested in the utility undertaker under the Water Industry Act 1991(c); and
  - (ii) any sewer which is so vested or is the subject of a notice of intention to adopt given under section 102(4) (adoption of sewers and disposal works) of that Act or an agreement to adopt made under section 104 (agreement to adopt sewers, drains or sewage disposal works at future date) of that Act(d),

and includes a sludge main, disposal main (within the meaning of section 219 (general interpretation) of that Act) or sewer outfall and any manholes, ventilating shafts, pumps or other accessories forming part of any such sewer, drain or works,

and includes any structure in which apparatus is or is to be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus;

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"in" in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over or upon land;

"plan" include all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary properly and sufficiently to describe the works to be executed; and

"utility undertaker" means—

- (e) any licence holder within the meaning of Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989;
- (f) a gas transporter within the meaning of Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986;
- (g) a water undertaker within the meaning of the Water Industry Act 1991; and
- (h) a sewerage undertaker within the meaning of Part 1 of the Water Industry Act 1991,

for the area of the authorised development, and in relation to any apparatus, means the utility undertaker to whom it belongs or by whom it is maintained.

# On street apparatus

**3.** This Part of this Schedule does not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and the utility undertaker are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act.

## Apparatus in stopped up streets

**4.**—(1) Where any street is stopped up under article 16 (permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access), any utility undertaker whose apparatus is in the street has the same powers and rights in respect of that apparatus as it enjoyed immediately before the stopping up and the undertaker must grant to the utility undertaker legal easements reasonably

<sup>(</sup>a) 1989 c. 29. The definition of "electrical plant" (in section 64) was amended by section 108 of, and paragraphs 24 and 38(1) and (3) of Schedule 6 to, the Utilities Act 2000 (c.27).

<sup>(</sup>b) 1986 c. 44. A new section 7 was substituted by section 5 of the Gas Act 1995 (c. 45) and was further amended by sections 3(2) and 76 of, and paragraphs 1 and 4 of Schedule 6, and Schedule 8 to, the Utilities Act 2000 (c. 27), sections 149(1) and (5) and 197(9) of, and part 1 of Schedule 23 to, the Energy Act 2004 (c. 20) and S.I. 2011/2704.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1991 c. 56.

<sup>(</sup>d) Section 102(4) was amended by sections 96(1) of the Water Act 2003(c.37).

satisfactory to the utility undertaker in respect of such apparatus and access to it, but nothing in this paragraph affects any right of the undertaker or of the utility undertaker to require the removal of that apparatus under paragraph 7 or the power of the undertaker to carry out works under paragraph 9.

(2) Regardless of the temporary stopping up or diversion of any highway under the powers conferred by article 15 (temporary stopping up and restriction of use of streets), a utility undertaker is at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such stopped up highway and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such highway as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the stopping up or diversion was in that highway.

#### Protective works to buildings

**5.** The undertaker, in the case of the powers conferred by article 21 (protective work to buildings), must exercise those powers so as not to obstruct or render less convenient the access to any apparatus.

#### Acquisition of land

**6.** Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans, the undertaker must not acquire any apparatus otherwise than by agreement.

#### Removal of apparatus

- 7.—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in any land in which any apparatus is placed or requires that the utility undertaker's apparatus is relocated or diverted, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule, and any right of a utility undertaker to maintain that apparatus in that land must not be extinguished until alternative apparatus has been constructed and is in operation to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker in question in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (6).
- (2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, the undertaker must give to the utility undertaker in question 28 days' written notice of that requirement, together with a plan of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order a utility undertaker reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (3), afford to the utility undertaker the necessary facilities and rights for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of the undertaker and subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.
- (3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed, the utility undertaker in question must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, as soon as reasonably possible use its best endeavours to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed.
- (4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between the utility undertaker in question and the undertaker or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration).
- (5) The utility undertaker in question must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed or settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration), and after the grant to the utility undertaker of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraph (2) or (3), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

(6) Regardless of anything in sub-paragraph (5), if the undertaker gives notice in writing to the utility undertaker in question that the undertaker desires itself to execute any work, or part of any work in connection with the construction or removal of apparatus in any land of the undertaker, that work, instead of being executed by the utility undertaker, must be executed by the undertaker without unnecessary delay under the superintendence, if given, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker.

#### Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

- **8.**—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to a utility undertaker facilities and rights for the construction and maintenance in land of the undertaker of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights are to be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and the utility undertaker in question or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration).
- (2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are in the opinion of the arbitrator less favourable on the whole to the utility undertaker in question than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed and the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject, the arbitrator must make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to that utility undertaker as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

#### **Retained apparatus**

- **9.**—(1) Not less than 28 days before starting the execution of any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order that are near to, or will or may affect, any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 7(2), the undertaker must submit to the utility undertaker in question a plan of the works to be executed.
- (2) Those works must be executed only in accordance with the plan submitted under subparagraph (1) and in accordance with such reasonable requirements as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) by the utility undertaker for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and the utility undertaker is entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.
- (3) Any requirements made by a utility undertaker under sub-paragraph (2) are to be made within a period of 21 days beginning with the date on which a plan under sub-paragraph (1) is submitted to it.
- (4) If a utility undertaker, in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, paragraphs 1 to 3 and 6 to 8 apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 7(2).
- (5) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 28 days before commencing the execution of any works, a new plan instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph apply to and in respect of the new plan.
- (6) The undertaker is not required to comply with sub-paragraph (5) in a case of emergency but in that case it must give to the utility undertaker in question notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan of those works as soon as reasonably practicable subsequently and must comply with sub-paragraph (3) in so far as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.
- (7) In relation to works which will or may be situated on, over, under or within 10 metres measured in any direction of any electricity apparatus, or involve embankment works within 10 metres of any electricity apparatus, the plan to be submitted to the utility undertaker under subparagraph (1) must be detailed, include a method statement and describe—
  - (a) the exact position of the works;

- (b) the level at which they are proposed to be constructed or renewed;
- (c) the manner of their construction or renewal;
- (d) the position of all electricity apparatus; and
- (e) by way of detailed drawings, every alteration proposed to be made to such apparatus.

#### **Expenses and costs**

- 10.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must repay to a utility undertaker all expenses reasonably incurred by that utility undertaker in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, alteration or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any such works as are referred to in paragraph 7(2).
- (2) The value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule must be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1), that value being calculated after removal.
  - (3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—
    - (a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or
    - (b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to the utility undertaker in question by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) must be reduced by the amount of that excess.

- (4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—
  - (a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus must not be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and
  - (b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole must be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.
- (5) An amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to a utility undertaker in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1), if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on the utility undertaker any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, is to be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.
- 11.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any such works referred to in paragraphs 5 or 7(2) any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works) or property of a utility undertaker, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by any utility undertaker, the undertaker must—
  - (a) bear and pay the cost reasonably incurred by that utility undertaker in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and
  - (b) make reasonable compensation to that utility undertaker for any other expenses, loss, damages, penalty or costs incurred by the utility undertaker,

by reason or in consequence of any such damage or interruption.

- (2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by a utility undertaker on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by a utility undertaker or in accordance with any requirement of a utility undertaker or under its supervision does not, subject to sub-paragraph (3), excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of sub-paragraph (1).
- (3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of a utility undertaker, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.
- (4) A utility undertaker must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise is to be made without the consent of the undertaker and, if such consent is withheld, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.

# Cooperation

- 12.—(1) Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any part of the authorised development, the undertaker or a utility undertaker requires the removal of apparatus under paragraph 7(2) or a utility undertaker makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under paragraph 9, the undertaker must use its best endeavours to co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised development and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the utility undertaker's undertaking and each utility undertaker must use its best endeavours to co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.
- 13. Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and a utility undertaker in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

#### PART 2

# FOR THE PROTECTION OF OPERATORS OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS CODE NETWORKS

- **14.** For the protection of any operator, the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the operator.
  - 15. In this Part of this Schedule—
    - "the 2003 Act" means the Communications Act 2003(a);
    - "electronic communications apparatus" has the same meaning as in the electronic communications code;
    - "the electronic communications code" has the same meaning as in Chapter 1 (electronic communications, networks and services) of Part 2 of the 2003 Act(b);
    - "electronic communications code network" means—
    - (a) so much of an electronic communications network or infrastructure system provided by an electronic communications code operator as is not excluded from the application of the electronic communications code by a direction under section 106 (application of the electronic communications code) of the 2003 Act; and
    - (b) an electronic communications network which the undertaker is providing or proposing to provide;
    - "electronic communications code operator" means a person in whose case the electronic communications code is applied by a direction under section 106 of the 2003 Act;

<sup>(</sup>a) 2003 c.21

<sup>(</sup>b) See section 106 of the 2003 Act, which was amended by section 4(3) to (9) of the Digital Economy Act 2017. (c.30). See also Schedule 3A to the 2003 Act, which was inserted by section 4 of, and Schedule 1 to, the Digital Economy Act 2017.

"infrastructure system" has the same meaning as in the electronic communications code and references to providing an infrastructure system are to be construed in accordance with paragraph 7(2) of that code; and

"operator" means the operator of an electronic communications code network.

- **16.** The exercise of the powers conferred by article 35 (statutory undertakers) is subject to Part 10 (undertakers works affecting electronic communications apparatus) the electronic communications code in the 2003 Act.
- 17.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) to (4), if as the result of the authorised development or its construction, or of any subsidence resulting from any of those works—
  - (a) any damage is caused to any electronic communications apparatus belonging to an operator (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works), or other property of an operator; or
  - (b) there is any interruption in the supply of the service provided by an operator,

the undertaker must bear and pay the cost reasonably incurred by the operator in making good such damage or restoring the supply and make reasonable compensation to that operator for any other expenses, loss, damages, penalty or costs incurred by it, by reason, or in consequence of, any such damage or interruption.

- (2) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of an operator, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.
- (3) The operator must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise of the claim or demand is to be made without the consent of the undertaker which, if it withholds such consent, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise or of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.
- (4) Any difference arising between the undertaker and the operator under this Part of this Schedule must be referred to and settled by arbitration under article 52 (arbitration).
  - (5) This Part of this Schedule does not apply to—
    - (a) any apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and an operator are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act: or
    - (b) any damages, or any interruption, caused by electro-magnetic interference arising from the construction or use of the authorised development.
- (6) Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and an operator in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

#### PART 3

## FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATIONAL GRID AS GAS UNDERTAKER

#### Application

- **18.**—(1) For the protection of National Grid as referred to in this Part of this Schedule the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3) or to the extent otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid, where the benefit of this Order is transferred or granted to another person under article 10 (consent to transfer benefit of Order)—
  - (a) any agreement of the type mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) has effect as if it had been made between National Grid and the transferee or grantee (as the case may be); and

- (b) written notice of the transfer or grant must be given to National Grid on or before the date of that transfer or grant.
- (3) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply where the benefit of the Order is transferred or granted to National Grid (but see paragraph 28(3)(b)).

#### Interpretation

#### 19. In this Part of this Schedule—

"1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991:

"alternative apparatus" means appropriate alternative apparatus to the reasonable satisfaction of National Grid to enable National Grid to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient than previously;

"apparatus" means any gas mains, pipes, pressure governors, ventilators, cathodic protections, cables or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by National Grid for the purposes of gas supply together with any replacement apparatus and such other apparatus constructed pursuant to the Order that becomes operational apparatus of National Grid for the purposes of transmission, distribution or supply and includes any structure in which apparatus is or will be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus;

"authorised works" has the same meaning as is given to the term "authorised development" in article 2(1) of this Order and for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule includes the use and maintenance of the authorised works and construction of any works authorised by this Schedule;

"commence" and "commencement" in paragraph 26 and 28 of this Part of this Schedule includes any below ground surveys, monitoring, ground work operations or the receipt and erection of construction plant and equipment,

"deed of consent" means a deed of consent, crossing agreement, deed of variation or new deed of grant agreed between the parties acting reasonably in order to vary or replace existing easements, agreements, and other such interests so as to secure land rights and interests as are necessary to carry out, maintain, operate and use the apparatus in a manner consistent with the terms of this Part of this Schedule;

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"ground mitigation scheme" means a scheme approved by National Grid (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) setting out the necessary measures (if any) for a ground subsidence event;

"ground monitoring scheme" means a scheme for monitoring ground subsidence which sets out the apparatus which is to be subject to such monitoring, the extent of land to be monitored, the manner in which ground levels are to be monitored, the timescales of any monitoring activities and the extent of ground subsidence which, if exceeded, requires the undertaker to submit for National Grid's approval a ground mitigation scheme;

"ground subsidence event" means any ground subsidence identified by the monitoring activities set out in the ground monitoring scheme that has exceeded the level described in the ground monitoring scheme as requiring a ground mitigation scheme;

"in" in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over, across, along or upon such land;

"maintain" and "maintenance" includes the ability and right to do any of the following in relation to any apparatus or alternative apparatus of National Grid including construct, use, repair, alter, inspect, renew or remove the apparatus;

"National Grid" means National Grid Gas Plc or any successor as a gas transporter within the meaning of Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986 as the context requires;

"plan" or "plans" include all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary properly and sufficiently to describe and assess the works to be executed;

"specified works" means any of the authorised works or activities undertaken in association with the authorised works which:

- (a) will or may be situated over, or within 15 metres measured in any direction of any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 24(2) or otherwise; or
- (b) may in any way adversely affect any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 24(2) or otherwise.
- **20.** Except for paragraphs 21 (apparatus in stopped up streets), 26 (retained apparatus: protection), 27 (expenses) and 28 (indemnity) of this Schedule which will apply in respect of the exercise of all or any powers under the Order affecting the rights and apparatus of National Grid, the other provisions of this Schedule do not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and National Grid are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act

# Apparatus of National Grid in stopped up streets

- 21.—(1) Where any street is stopped up under article 16 (permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access), if National Grid has any apparatus in the street or accessed via that street National Grid has the same rights in respect of that apparatus as it enjoyed immediately before the stopping up and the undertaker must grant to National Grid, or procure the granting to National Grid of, legal easements reasonably satisfactory to National Grid in respect of such apparatus and access to it prior to the stopping up of any such street but nothing in this paragraph affects any right of the undertaker or National Grid to require the removal of that apparatus under paragraph 24 or the power of the undertaker, subject to compliance with this subparagraph, to carry out works under paragraph 26.
- (2) Notwithstanding the temporary alteration, diversion or restriction of any highway under the powers of article 15 (temporary stopping up and restriction of use of streets), National Grid will be at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such street and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such street as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the alteration, diversion or restriction was in that street.

#### Protective works to buildings

**22.** The undertaker must exercise the powers conferred by article 21 (protective work to buildings) so as not to obstruct or render less convenient the access to any apparatus without the written consent of National Grid (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

# Acquisition of land

- 23.—(1) Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans, the undertaker may not acquire any interest in land or apparatus or override any easement or other interest of National Grid otherwise than by agreement.
- (2) As a condition of an agreement between the parties in sub-paragraph (1), prior to the carrying out of any part of the authorised works (or in such other timeframe as may be agreed between National Grid and the undertaker) that is subject to the requirements of this Part of this Schedule that will cause any conflict with or breach the terms of any easement or other legal or land interest of National Grid or affect the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between National Grid and the undertaker in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to or secured by the undertaker, the undertaker must as National Grid reasonably requires enter into such deeds of consent upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between National Grid and the undertaker acting reasonably and which must be no less favourable on the whole to National Grid unless otherwise agreed by National Grid, and it will be the responsibility of the undertaker to procure and secure the consent and entering into of such deeds

and variations by all other third parties with an interest in the land at that time who are affected by such authorised works.

- (3) The undertaker and National Grid agree that where there is any inconsistency or duplication between the provisions set out in this Part of this Schedule relating to the relocation or removal of apparatus (including but not limited to the payment of costs and expenses relating to such relocation or removal of apparatus) and the provisions of any existing easement, rights, agreements and licences granted, used, enjoyed or exercised by National Grid or other enactments relied upon by National Grid as of right or other use in relation to the apparatus, then the provisions in this Schedule prevail.
- (4) Any agreement or consent granted by National Grid under paragraph 26or any other paragraph of this Part of this Schedule, is not to be taken to constitute agreement under subparagraph (1).

# Removal of apparatus

- **24.**—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in or possesses temporarily any land in which any apparatus is placed, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule and any right of National Grid to maintain that apparatus in that land must not be extinguished until alternative apparatus has been constructed, and is in operation to the reasonable satisfaction of National Grid in accordance with subparagraph (2) to (5).
- (2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on, under or over any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, it must give to National Grid advance written notice of that requirement, together with a plan of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order National Grid reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (3), afford to National Grid to its reasonable satisfaction (taking into account paragraph 25(1)) the necessary facilities and rights—
  - (a) for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of, or secured by, the undertaker; and
  - (b) subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.
- (3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of or land secured by the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed, National Grid must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, take such steps as are reasonable in the circumstances in an endeavour to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed save that this obligation does not extend to the requirement for National Grid to use its compulsory purchase powers to this end unless it elects to so do.
- (4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of or land secured by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between National Grid and the undertaker.
- (5) National Grid must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed, and subject to the grant to National Grid of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraph (2) or (3), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

# Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

25.—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to or secures for National Grid facilities and rights in land for the construction, use, maintenance and protection of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights must be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed

between the undertaker and National Grid and must be no less favourable on the whole to National Grid than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed unless otherwise agreed by National Grid.

(2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker under paragraph (1) above in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are less favourable on the whole to National Grid than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed and the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject, the matter may be referred to arbitration in accordance with paragraph 32 (Arbitration) of this Part of this Schedule and the arbitrator must make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to National Grid as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

#### Retained apparatus: protection of gas undertaker

- **26.**—(1) Not less than 56 days before the commencement of any specified works the undertaker must submit to National Grid a plan and, if reasonably required by National Grid, a ground monitoring scheme in respect of those works.
- (2) The plan to be submitted to National Grid under sub-paragraph (1) must include a method statement and describe—
  - (a) the exact position of the works;
  - (b) the level at which these are proposed to be constructed or renewed;
  - (c) the manner of their construction or renewal including details of excavation, positioning of plant etc;
  - (d) the position of all apparatus;
  - (e) by way of detailed drawings, every alteration proposed to be made to or close to any such apparatus; and
  - (f) any intended maintenance regimes.
- (3) The undertaker must not commence any specified works until National Grid has given written approval of the plan so submitted.
  - (4) Any approval of National Grid required under sub-paragraph (3)—
    - (a) may be given subject to reasonable conditions for any purpose mentioned in subparagraphs (5) or (7); and,
    - (b) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (5) National Grid may require such modifications to be made to the plans as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of securing its apparatus against interference or risk of damage for the provision of protective works or for the purpose of providing or securing proper and convenient means of access to any apparatus.
  - (6) Specified works must only be executed in accordance with—
    - (a) the plan, submitted under sub-paragraph (1), as approved or as amended from time to time by agreement between the undertaker and National Grid; and
    - (b) such reasonable requirements as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraphs (5) or (7) by National Grid for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and National Grid will be entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.
- (7) Where under sub-paragraph (6) National Grid requires any protective works to be carried out by itself or by the undertaker such protective works (whether of a temporary or permanent nature) must be carried out to National Grid's satisfaction prior to the commencement of any specified works for which protective works are required and National Grid must give notice of its requirement for such works within 42 days of the date of submission of a plan pursuant to this paragraph (except in an emergency).

- (8) If National Grid in accordance with sub-paragraphs (5) or (7) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, paragraphs 18 to 20 and 23 to 25 apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 24(2).
- (9) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 56 days before commencing the execution of the specified works, a new plan, instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph will apply to and in respect of the new plan.
- (10) As soon as reasonably practicable after any ground subsidence event attributable to the authorised works—
  - (a) the undertaker must implement an appropriate ground mitigation scheme; and
  - (b) National Grid retains the right to carry out any further necessary protective works for the safeguarding of its apparatus and can recover any such costs in line with paragraph 28.
- (11) The undertaker is not be required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) where it needs to carry out emergency works but in that case it must give to National Grid notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan of those works and must comply with sub-paragraphs (5), (6) and (7) insofar as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.
- (12) In sub-paragraph (11), "emergency works" means works whose execution at the time when they are executed is required in order to put an end to, or to prevent the occurrence of, circumstances then existing or imminent (or which the person responsible for the works believes on reasonable grounds to be existing or imminent) which are likely to cause danger to persons or property.

#### **Expenses**

- 27.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must pay to National Grid within 30 days of receipt of an itemised invoice or claim from National Grid all charges, costs and expenses reasonably anticipated within the following three months or reasonably and properly incurred by National Grid in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, relaying or replacing, alteration or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new or alternative apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any authorised works including without limitation—
  - (a) any costs reasonably incurred by or compensation properly paid by National Grid in connection with the acquisition of rights or the exercise of statutory powers for such apparatus including without limitation all costs incurred by National Grid as a consequence of National Grid;
    - (i) using its own compulsory purchase powers to acquire any necessary rights under paragraph 24(3); or
    - (ii) exercising any compulsory purchase powers in the Order transferred to or benefitting National Grid;
  - (b) in connection with the cost of the carrying out of any diversion work or the provision of any alternative apparatus, where no written diversion agreement is otherwise in place;
  - (c) the cutting off of any apparatus from any other apparatus or the making safe of redundant apparatus;
  - (d) the approval of plans;
  - (e) the carrying out of protective works, plus a capitalised sum to cover the cost of maintaining and renewing permanent protective works;
  - (f) the survey of any land, apparatus or works, the inspection and monitoring of works or the installation or removal of any temporary works reasonably necessary in consequence of the execution of any such works referred to in this Part of this Schedule.

- (2) There will be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule and which is not re-used as part of the alternative apparatus, that value being calculated after removal.
  - (3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—
    - (a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or
    - (b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with paragraph 32 (*arbitration*) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to National Grid by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) will be reduced by the amount of that excess save to the extent that it is not possible in the circumstances to obtain the existing type of apparatus at the same capacity and dimensions or place at the existing depth in which case full costs will be borne by the undertaker.

- (4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—
  - (a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus will not be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and
  - (b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole will be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.
- (5) Any amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to National Grid in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) will, if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on National Grid any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.

#### **Indemnity**

- 28.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any works authorised by this Part of this Schedule or in consequence of the construction, use, maintenance or failure of any of the authorised works by or on behalf of the undertaker or in consequence of any act or default of the undertaker (or any person employed or authorised by him) in the course of carrying out such works, including without limitation works carried out by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule or any subsidence resulting from any of these works, any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of the authorised works) or property of National Grid, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by National Grid, or National Grid becomes liable to pay any amount to any third party, the undertaker will—
  - (a) bear and pay on demand accompanied by an invoice or claim from National Grid the cost reasonably and properly incurred by National Grid in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and
  - (b) indemnify National Grid for any other expenses, loss, demands, proceedings, damages, claims, penalty or costs incurred by or recovered from National Grid, by reason or in consequence of any such damage or interruption or National Grid becoming liable to any third party as aforesaid other than arising from any default of National Grid.
- (2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by National Grid on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by National Grid or in accordance with any

requirement of National Grid or under its supervision will not (unless sub-paragraph (3) applies), excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of this sub-paragraph (1) unless National Grid fails to carry out and execute the works properly with due care and attention and in a skilful and workman like manner or in a manner that does not accord with the approved plan.

- (3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker in respect of-
  - (a) any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the neglect or default of National Grid, its officers, servants, contractors or agents;
  - (b) any part of the authorised works carried out by National Grid in the exercise of any functions conferred by this Order pursuant to a grant or transfer under article 9 (consent to transfer benefit of Order).
- (4) National Grid must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such third party claim or demand and no settlement, admission of liability or compromise must, unless payment is required in connection with a statutory compensation scheme, be made without first consulting the undertaker and considering their representations.
- (5) National Grid must, in respect of any matter covered by the indemnity given by the undertaker in this paragraph, at all times act reasonably and in the same manner as it would as if settling third party claims on its own behalf from its own funds.
- (6) National Grid must use its reasonable endeavours to mitigate and to minimise any costs, expenses, loss, demands, and penalties to which the indemnity under this paragraph applies where it is within National Grid's reasonable ability and control to do so and which expressly excludes any obligation to mitigate liability arising from third parties which is outside of National Grid's control and if reasonably requested to do so by the undertaker National Grid must provide an explanation of how the claim has been minimised, where relevant.

#### **Enactments and agreements**

**29.** Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and National Grid in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

#### **Co-operation**

- **30.**—(1) Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any part of the authorised works, the undertaker or National Grid requires the removal of apparatus under paragraph 24(2) or National Grid makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under paragraph 26, the undertaker must use its best endeavours to co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised works and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of National Grid's undertaking and National Grid must use its best endeavours to co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.
- (2) For the avoidance of doubt whenever the undertaker's or National Grid's consent, agreement or approval is required in relation to plans, documents or other information submitted under this schedule, or agreement is required to be reached between the parties under this schedule, it must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

#### Access

**31.** If in consequence of the agreement reached in accordance with paragraph 23(1) or the powers granted under this Order the access to any apparatus is materially obstructed, the undertaker must provide such alternative means of access to such apparatus as will enable National Grid to maintain or use the apparatus no less effectively than was possible before such obstruction.

#### Arbitration

**32.** Save for differences or disputes arising under paragraph 24(2), 24(4) and 25(1), any difference or dispute arising between the undertaker and National Grid under this Part of this Schedule must, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid, be determined by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (*arbitration*).

#### **Notices**

33. Notwithstanding article 51 (service of notices), any plans submitted to National Grid by the undertaker pursuant to paragraph 26 must be sent to and National Grid Plant Protection at assetprotection@nationalgrid.com or such other address as National Grid may from time to time appoint instead for that purpose and notify to the undertaker in writing.

#### PART 4

#### FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANGLIAN WATER

## **Application**

**34.** For the protection of Anglian Water, the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and Anglian Water.

#### Interpretation

- 35. In this part of this Schedule
  - "1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991;
  - "alternative apparatus" means alternative apparatus adequate to enable Anglian Water to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient than previously;
  - "Anglian Water" means Anglian Water Services Limited;
  - "apparatus" means—
  - (a) works, mains, pipes or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by Anglian Water for the purposes of water supply and sewerage;
  - (b) any drain or works vested in Anglian Water under The Water Industry Act 1991,
  - (c) any sewer which is so vested or is the subject of a notice of intention to adopt given under section 102(4) of that Act or an agreement to adopt made under section 104 of that Act; and
  - (d) includes a sludge main, disposal main or sewer outfall and any manholes, ventilating shafts, pumps or other accessories forming part of any such sewer, drain or works, and includes any structure in which apparatus is or is to be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus

and for the purpose of this definition, where words are defined by section 219 of the Water Industry Act 1991 they shall be taken to have the same meaning.

"functions" includes powers and duties

"in" in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land, includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over or upon land;

"plan" includes all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary properly and sufficiently to describe the works to be executed.

#### On street apparatus

**36.** This Part of this Schedule does not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and Anglian Water are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act

#### **Apparatus in stopped up streets**

- 37.—(1) Where any street is stopped up under article 16 (permanent stopping up and restriction of use of streets and private means of access), where Anglian Water has apparatus in the street or accessed by virtue of that street, it has the same powers and rights in respect of that apparatus as it enjoyed immediately before the stopping up and the undertaker must grant to Anglian Water legal easements reasonably satisfactory to Anglian Water in respect of such apparatus and access to it, but nothing in this paragraph affects any right of the undertaker or of Anglian Water to require the removal of that apparatus under paragraph 40 or the power of the undertaker to carry out works under paragraph 42.
- (2) Regardless of the temporary stopping up or diversion of any highway under the powers conferred by article 15 (temporary stopping up and restriction of the use of streets), Anglian Water is at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such stopped up highway and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such highway as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the stopping up or diversion was in that highway.

#### Protective works to buildings

**38.** The undertaker, in the case of the powers conferred by article 21 (protective work to buildings), must exercise those powers so as not to obstruct or render less convenient the access to any apparatus.

#### Acquisition of land

**39.** Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans, the undertaker must not acquire any apparatus otherwise than by agreement.

# Removal of apparatus

- **40.**—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in any land in which any apparatus is placed or requires that Anglian Water's apparatus is relocated or diverted, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule, and any right of Anglian Water to maintain that apparatus in that land must not (without the prior written consent of Anglian Water) be extinguished, until:
  - (a) alternative apparatus has been constructed and is in operation to the reasonable satisfaction of Anglian Water in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (8); and
  - (b) facilities and rights have been secured for that alternative apparatus in accordance with paragraph 41.
- (2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, the undertaker must give to Anglian Water 28 days' written notice of that requirement, together with a plan of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order an undertaker reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (3), afford to Anglian Water the necessary facilities and rights for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of the undertaker and subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.
- (3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are

mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed Anglian Water must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, as soon as reasonably possible use its best endeavours to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed.

- (4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between Anglian Water and the undertaker or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration).
- (5) Anglian Water must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed or settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration), and after the grant to Anglian Water of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraphs (2) or (3), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.
- (6) Regardless of anything in sub-paragraph (5), if Anglian Water gives notice in writing to the undertaker that it desires the undertaker to execute any work, or part of any work in connection with the construction or removal of apparatus in any land of the undertaker, or to the extent that Anglian Water fails to proceed with that work in accordance with sub-paragraph (5) or the undertaker and Anglian Water otherwise agree, that work, instead of being executed by Anglian Water, must be executed by the undertaker without unnecessary delay under the superintendence, if given, and to the reasonable satisfaction of Anglian Water.
- (7) Notice under sub-paragraph (6) that Anglian Water desires the undertaker to execute any work, or part of any work, must be given within 14 days of agreement under sub-paragraph (4) or, in default of agreement, within 14 days of the date of settlement by arbitration under sub-paragraph (4).
- (8) If Anglian Water fails either reasonably to approve, or to provide reasons for its failure to approve along with an indication of what would be required to make acceptable, any proposed details relating to required removal works under sub-paragraph (2) within 28 days of receiving a notice of the required works from the undertaker, then such details are deemed to have been approved. For the avoidance of doubt, any such "deemed consent" does not extend to the actual undertaking of the removal works, which shall remain the sole responsibility of Anglian Water or its contractors.
- (9) Whenever alternative apparatus is to be or is being substituted for existing apparatus, the undertaker shall, before taking or requiring any further step in such substitution works, use best endeavours to comply with Anglian Water's reasonable requests for a reasonable period of time to enable Anglian Water to:
  - (a) make network contingency arrangements; or
  - (b) bring such matters as it may consider reasonably necessary to the attention of end users of the utility in question.

# Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

- **41.**—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to a utility undertaker facilities and rights for the construction and maintenance in land of the undertaker of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights are to be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and Anglian Water or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration).
- (2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are in the opinion of the arbitrator less favourable on the whole to Anglian Water than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed and the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject, the arbitrator must make such provision

for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to Anglian Water as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

(3) Such facilities and rights as are set out in this paragraph are deemed to include any statutory permits granted to the undertaker in respect of the apparatus in question, whether under the Environmental Permitting Regulations 2010 or other legislation.

#### **Retained apparatus**

- **42.**—(1) Not less than 28 days before starting the execution of any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order that are near to, or will or may affect, any apparatus (or any means of access to it) the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 40(2), the undertaker must submit to Anglian Water a plan of the works to be executed.
- (2) Those works must be executed only in accordance with the plan submitted under subparagraph (1) and in accordance with such reasonable requirements as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) by Anglian Water for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and Anglian Water is entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.
- (3) Any requirements made by Anglian Water under sub-paragraph (2) must be made within a period of 21 days beginning with the date on which a plan under sub-paragraph (1) is submitted to it.
- (4) If Anglian Water in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, sub-paragraphs (1) to (3) and (6) to (8) apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 40(2).
- (5) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 28 days before commencing the execution of any works, a new plan instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph apply to and in respect of the new plan.
- (6) The undertaker is not required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) in a case of emergency but in that case must give to Anglian Water notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan of those works as soon as reasonably practicable subsequently and must comply with sub-paragraph (3) in so far as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances and will keep the impact of those emergency works on Anglian Water's apparatus, on the operation of its water and sewerage network and on end-users of the services Anglian Water provides to a minimum.
- (7) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (1), works are deemed to be in land near Anglian Water's apparatus (where it is a pipe) if those works fall within the following distances measured from the medial line of such apparatus:
  - (a) 2.25 metres where the diameter of the pipe is less than 150 millimetres;
  - (b) 3 metres where the diameter of the pipe is between 150 and 450 millimetres
  - (c) 4.5 metres where the diameter of the pipe is between 451 and 750 millimetres; and
  - (d) 6 metres where the diameter of the pipe exceeds 750 millimetres.

# **Expenses and costs**

- **43.**—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must repay to Anglian Water all expenses reasonably incurred by Anglian Water in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, alteration or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any such works as are referred to in this Part of the Schedule.
- (2) There must be deducted from any sum payable under subparagraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule that value being calculated after removal.

- (3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—
  - (a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or
  - (b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated, and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with article 52 (arbitration) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to Anglian Water by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) must be reduced by the amount of that excess.
- (4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—
  - (a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus is not to be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and
  - (b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole is to be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.
- (5) An amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to Anglian Water in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1), if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on Anglian Water any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, is to be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.
- **44.**—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any such works referred to in paragraphs 38 or 40(2), or by reason of any subsidence resulting from such development or works, any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works) or property of Anglian Water, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by Anglian Water, the undertaker must—
  - (a) bear and pay the cost reasonably incurred by Anglian Water in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and
  - (b) make reasonable compensation to Anglian Water for any other expenses, loss, damages, penalty or costs incurred by the undertaker, by reason or in consequence of any such damage or interruption.
- (2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by Anglian Water on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by Anglian Water or in accordance with any requirement of Anglian Water or under its supervision does not, subject to sub-paragraph (3), excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) unless Anglian Water fails to carry out and execute the works properly with due care and attention and in a skilful and professional like manner or in a manner that does not accord with the approved plan.
- (3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of Anglian Water, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.
- (4) Anglian Water must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise is to be made, without the consent of the undertaker (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) who, if withholding such consent, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise or of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.

#### Cooperation

- **45.** Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any of the authorised development, the undertaker or Anglian Water requires the removal of apparatus under paragraph 40(2) or Anglian Water makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under subparagraph (9), the undertaker must use all reasonable endeavours to co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised development and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of Anglian Water's undertaking and Anglian Water must use all reasonable endeavours to co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.
- **46.** Where the undertaker identifies any apparatus which may belong to or be maintainable by Anglian Water but which does not appear on any statutory map kept for the purpose by Anglian Water, it shall inform Anglian Water of the existence and location of the apparatus as soon as reasonably practicable.
- **47.** Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and Anglian Water in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.
- **48.** Any time period in which an action must be taken in this part of the Schedule may be amended by written agreement between the undertaker and Anglian Water.

# SCHEDULE 10 Articles 2 and 50 DOCUMENTS, ETC. TO BE CERTIFIED

		T
(1)	(2)	(3)
Document	Document Reference	Revision
EMP (First Iteration)	TR010038/APP/7.4	Revision 1 [REP7-035]
Environmental statement	TR010038/APP/6.1 – 6/3	Revision 0 [APP-040, APP-
		042 to APP-044, APP-046 to
		APP-047, APP-049 to APP-
Chapter 2		052, APP-055 to APP-059,
Figures 7.1 to 7.5		APP-061 to APP-093, APP-
		095 to APP-133]
		Revision 1 [AS-005]
		Revision 1 [REP2-012]
		Revision 1 [REP3-012]
		Revision 1 [REP7-006]
		Revision 1 [REP3-014]
		Revision 1 [REP6-030]
		Revision 1 [REP7-008]
Book of Reference	TR010038/APP/4.3	Revision 4 [REP9-013]
Land plans	TR010038/APP/2.3	Revision 2 [REP5-002]
Special category land plans	TR010038/APP/2.10	Revision 0 [APP-013]
Environmental masterplan	TR010038/APP/6.8	Revision 4 [REP8-011]
General arrangement plans	TR010038/APP/2.2	Revision 1 [AS-027]
Works plans	TR010038/APP/2.4	Revision 2 [AS-028]
Rights of way and access plans	TR010038/APP/2.5	Revision 3 [REP8-004]
Traffic regulation plans	TR010038/APP/2.6	Revision 4 [REP9-004]
Engineering drawings and	TR010038/APP/2.7	Revision 1 [REP5-003]
sections		
Classification of roads plans	TR010038/APP/2.11	Revision 4 [REP9-005]

Hedgerow plans	TR010038/APP/2.12	Revision 4 [REP9-006]
De-trunking plans	TR010038/APP/2.13	Revision 2 [AS-033]
Outline traffic management	TR010038/APP/7.5	Revision 0 [APP-144]
plan		
Drainage and Surface Water	TR010038/APP/2.8	Revision 2 [AS-031]
Plans		

#### **EXPLANATORY NOTE**

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order authorises National Highways to improve the A47 between North Tuddenham to Easton in Norfolk and carry out all associated works.

The Order permits National Highways to acquire, compulsorily or by agreement, land and rights in land and to use land for this purpose.

The Order also makes provision in connection with the maintenance of the authorised development.

A copy of the plans, engineering drawings and sections, book of reference, environmental statement and other documents mentioned in this Order and certified in accordance with article 50 (certification of documents, etc.) may be inspected free of charge during working hours at National Highways, Bridge House, 1 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4LZ.